



Approved Services Justifications
Fiscal Year 2015-16
Orange County Transportation Authority

FISCAL YEAR 2015-16 LINE ITEM CONTROLLED SERVICES SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

This document contains justifications supporting the
Line Item Controlled Services for Fiscal Year 2015-16

Darrell Johnson
Chief Executive Officer

Prepared by: Finance and Administration Division
Andrew Oftelie





OCTA

Division

Executive Office 1

Finance and Administration21

Human Resources and Organizational Development 101

Government Relations..... 137

Planning 145

Capital Programs215

External Affairs351

Transit425



OCTA

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0001	General Fund	7512	Annual Financial Audits	70,044	2
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7512	Annual Financial Audits	409,406	3
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7512	General On-Call Auditing Services	100,000	4
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7512	Price Review/Buy America	110,000	5
0036	91 Express Lanes	7512	Annual Financial Audits	123,795	6
1100	CEO	7519	Strategic Management Services	11,666	7
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Court Reporting Services	10,000	8
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Court Reporting Services	1,200	9
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Professional Photographer/Signage Services	2,200	10
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Professional Photographer/Signage Services	2,200	11
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Publication of Official Meeting Notices	10,000	12
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Publication of Official Meeting Notices	1,000	13
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Translation and Interpreter Service	2,500	14
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Translation and Interpreter Service	2,500	15
1610	Internal Audit	7512	Annual Financial Audits	796,756	16
1610	Internal Audit	7512	General On-call Auditing Services	100,000	17
1610	Internal Audit	7512	Price Review/Buy America/Audit	50,000	18
1610	Internal Audit	7512	State Triennial Review	220,000	19
Subtotal Services - Executive Office				\$ 2,023,267	

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$70,044		FY16-00091
Budget Request:	\$ 70,044		IFAS#: 0001-7512-M0001-N10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent financial statement auditor is needed to examine OCTA's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting and auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and agreed-upon procedures are required with regard to the Measure M Program, Local Transportation Fund, 91 Express Lanes, and other OCTA entities. The Internal Audit Department will solicit bids for a new multi-year contract to start in fiscal year 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001
M0201
B0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$409,406		FY16-00184
Budget Request:	\$ 409,406		IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-N1O

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent financial statement auditor is needed to examine OCTA's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting and auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and agreed-upon procedures are required with regard to the Measure M Program, Local Transportation Fund, 91 Express Lanes, and other OCTA entities. The Internal Audit Department will solicit bids for a new multi-year contract to start in fiscal year 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001, B0001, M0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	General On-Call Auditing Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00183
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-KHL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call consultants qualified to perform financial or other operational audit work and assist the Internal Audit Department in performance of audits requiring specialization and/or to supplement audit staff. Scope of work will be developed for services as required. The first option term for these contracted services will be exercised in fiscal year 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A1211

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-2-1426 BCA Waston Rice, LLP
- C-2-1565 Mayer Hoffman McCann
- C-2-1566 Vasquez and Company
- C-2-1567 Sjoberg Evashenk Consulting Inc.
- C-2-1568 KNL Support Services

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	Price Review/Buy America		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$110,000		FY16-00182
Budget Request:	\$ 110,000		IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-KGK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Auditing services are used on an on-call Contract Task Order (CTO) basis, to provide for price reviews of proposed pricing on OCTA contracts and Buy America audits for the Federal Transit Administration. The second option term for these contracted services will be exercised in fiscal year 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A1211

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-1-2927 Mayer Hoffman McCann PC
- C-1-2797 KNL Support Services
- C-1-2453 BCA Watson Rice LLP

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$123,795		FY16-00585
Budget Request:	\$ 123,795		IFAS#: 0036-7512-B0001-N10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent financial statement auditor is needed to examine OCTA's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting and auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and agreed-upon procedures are required with regard to the Measure M Program, Local Transportation Fund, 91 Express Lanes, and other OCTA entities. The Internal Audit Department will solicit bids for a new multi-year contract to start in fiscal year 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201
M0001
A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1100	CEO	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Strategic Management Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$11,666		FY16-00742
Budget Request:	\$ 11,666		IFAS#: 1100-7519-A0001-OK2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services for strategy and the environmental program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Original Contract
0017FX001SSY7519
0017MX001SSY7519
0017M0201SSY7519
1100A0001SSY7519

New RFP:
0017 7519 MX001 OK2
0017 7519 FX001 OK2
0017 7519 M0201 OK2
1100 7519 A0001 OK2

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes. M. Ward & Associates #C-1-2451 contract amendment #2 expired 12-31-2014.
New contract amendment pending in FY16.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2451, Amendment 2

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Court Reporting Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00790
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QW4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

These court reporting services will provide professional legal documents that are certified by a registered court reporter for approximately ten public hearings. The court reporter services are mandated by law for specific public hearings held by the OCTA Board of Directors.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Court Reporting Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,200		FY16-00794
Budget Request:	\$ 1,200		IFAS#: 1120-7629-X0001-QW4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

These court reporting services will provide professional legal documents that are certified by a registered court reporter for public hearings. The court reporter services are mandated by law for specific public hearings held by the Los Angeles-San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency Board.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Professional Photographer/Signage Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,200		FY16-00789
Budget Request:	\$ 2,200		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QVD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional photographer services for the OCTA Board of Directors and signage for the Board and Committee meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Professional Photographer/Signage Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,200		FY16-00793
Budget Request:	\$ 2,200		IFAS#: 1120-7629-X0001-QVD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional photograher services for the Los Angeles-San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency Board of Directors and signage for the LOSSAN Board Members.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Publication of Official Meeting Notices		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00788
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QV4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Publications of approximately ten official meeting notices in the Orange County Register, Excelsior, or newspapers of general circulation in Orange County. The law mandates publication of public hearing notices by the OCTA Board.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Publication of Official Meeting Notices		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000		FY16-00792
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000		IFAS#: 1120-7629-X0001-QV4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Publication of one official meeting notice in the Los Angeles-San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency five-county periodicals. The law mandates publication of public hearing notices by the LOSSAN Board.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Translation and Interpreter Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,500		FY16-00791
Budget Request:	\$ 2,500		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QW5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional language translation and sign language interpreter as requested by the public and required under the Americans with Disabilities Act for OCTA public meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Translation and Interpreter Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,500		FY16-00795
Budget Request:	\$ 2,500		IFAS#: 1120-7629-X0001-QW5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional language translation and sign language interpreter as requested by the public and required under the Americans with Disabilities Act for Los Angeles-San Diego-San Luis Obispo (LOSSAN) Rail Corridor Agency's public meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1610	Internal Audit	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$796,756		FY16-01691
Budget Request:	\$ 796,756		IFAS#: 1610-7512-A0001-N10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent financial statement auditor is needed to examine OCTA's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and agreed-upon procedures are required with regard to the Measure M Program, Local Transportation Fund, 91 Express Lanes, and other OCTA entities. The Internal Audit Department will solicit bids for a new multi-year contract to start in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201
M0001
B0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1610	Internal Audit	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	General On-call Auditing Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-01690
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1610-7512-A0001-KHL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call consultants qualified to perform financial or other operational audit work and assist the Internal Audit Department in performance of audits requiring specialization and/or to supplement audit staff. Scope of work will be developed for services as required. The first option term for these contracted services will be exercised in fiscal year 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1426 BCA Waston Rice, LLP
 C-2-1565 Mayer Hoffman McCann
 C-2-1566 Vasquez and Company
 C-2-1567 Sjoberg Evashenk Consulting Inc.
 C-2-1568 KNL Support Services

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1610	Internal Audit	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	Price Review/Buy America/Audit		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-01692
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1610-7512-A1211-KGK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Auditing services are used on an on-call Contract Task Order (CTO) basis, to provide for price reviews of proposed pricing on OCTA contracts and Buy America audits for the Federal Transit Administration. The second option term for these contracted services will be exercised in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-1-2927 Mayer Hoffman McCann PC
- C-1-2797 KNL Support Services
- C-1-2453 BCA Watson Rice LLP

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1610	Internal Audit	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	State Triennial Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$220,000		FY16-01689
Budget Request:	\$ 220,000		IFAS#: 1610-7512-A0001-0F7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The triennial performance audit of OCTA and public transit operators within Orange County are conducted as required by Sections 99246 and 99247 of the Public Utilities Code. The audit will cover fiscal years ended June 30, 2013-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A



OCTA

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0001	General Fund	7519	I-405 Improvement (55 to 605) Public Outrea	200,000	24
0001	General Fund	7519	I-405,SR-55 to I-605 - PMC Support Services	3,860,000	25
0001	General Fund	7519	I-405,SR-55 to I-605 - Project Management C	100,000	26
0001	General Fund	7519	I-405,SR-55 to I-605, Caltrans Coop Agreeeme	60,000	27
0011	Local Transportation Fu	7519	SBOE Fees	1,798,010	28
0012	Orange County Unified	7515	Investment Fees	8,955	29
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7515	Investment Fees	4,572	30
0014	Svc Auth For Abandone	7515	Investment Fees	8	31
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7515	Bond Proceeds Investment Mgmt Fees	50,300	32
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7515	Investment Fees	498,068	33
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Debt Rating Fees	300,000	34
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Economic Advisory Services	30,000	35
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Financial Advisory Services	200,000	36
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 SharePoint Project Development	220,000	37
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Rebate Report	15,000	38
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SBOE Fees M2	3,374,276	39
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Trust Services - Long Term Debt	15,000	40
0030	Orange County Transit	7515	Investment Fees	319,729	41
0034	OCTAP	7515	Investment Fees	1,264	42
0036	91 Express Lanes	7515	Investment Fees	135,524	43
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	91 Express Lanes Marketing Campaign	320,000	44
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Consultant / Financial Advisory Services	120,000	45
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Consultant/Operations & Technical Support	500,000	46
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Consulting Services for Lync Contact Center	33,000	47
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Customer Newsletter & Annual Report	60,000	48
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Debt Rating Fees	60,000	49
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Traffic and Revenue Analysis	100,000	50
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	Trustee Services	6,500	51
0036	91 Express Lanes	7629	Armored Car Services	8,100	52
0036	91 Express Lanes	7629	Network Evaluation / PCI Compliance	15,000	53
0040	Internal Service Fund - P	7515	Investment Fees	22,426	54
0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers' C	7515	Investment Fees	24,269	55
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7515	Investment Fees	115,411	56
1210	Finance & Administratio	7519	Fare Study	100,000	57
1210	Finance & Administratio	7519	Management Studies Fee	6,512	58
1230	Treasury & Public Finan	7519	Custodial Services	55,000	59
1230	Treasury & Public Finan	7519	Investment Advisory Fees	8,000	60
1240	Accounting & Financial	7519	Biennial ARBA Actuarial Study	12,000	61

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
1240	Accounting & Financial	7629	Banking Fees - Bank of the West	80,000	62
1241	Revenue Facility	7629	Armored Vehicle Service	186,400	63
1241	Revenue Facility	7629	Fare Collection Processing	203,000	64
1250	Financial Planning & An	7519	System Manager (Outsourced)	171,392	65
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls	7519	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Consultin	150,000	66
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls	7629	Small Business Training	40,000	67
1275	Materials Management	7519	Inventory Management Optimizer Software	15,000	68
1275	Materials Management	7629	Frieght Transportation Services	5,000	69
1281	IS Administration	7519	Security Information and Event Manageme	240,000	70
1281	IS Administration	7519	Technology Advisory Services	85,000	71
1281	IS Administration	7519	Two Factor Authentication	20,000	72
1281	IS Administration	7519	Unlimited Access to Tactical IT Documents	9,000	73
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Enterprise Content Management	150,000	74
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Full Time Contracted Business Computing So	185,000	75
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Full Time Contracted Data Warehouse Archi	150,000	76
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Full Time Contracted Project Manager	180,000	77
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Full Time Contracted SharePoint Application	150,000	78
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Technical Consulting and Support	20,000	79
1283	IS Technology & User Su	7519	Audio Video Managed Support Services	30,000	80
1283	IS Technology & User Su	7519	Help Desk & Desktop Operations Services	200,000	81
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Computer Operations/System Software Anal	240,000	82
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Contact Center Upgrades	33,000	83
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Data Center Colocation Consulting	120,000	84
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Data Center Colocaton Services	25,000	85
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Desktop Infrastructure Consulting	25,000	86
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Microsoft Office 365 Consulting	60,000	87
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Microsoft Skype for Business Consulting	20,000	88
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Offsite Data Storage	25,000	89
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & S	7519	Ellipse Version 8 Hosting	140,000	90
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & S	7519	Operations System Application Support and	305,000	91
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & S	7519	Scheduling Systems Application Support & A	167,000	92
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & S	7519	Supplemental Technology Resource	12,000	93
1290	General Services	7629	Office Equipment and Relocation Services	10,000	94
1313	Internal Communicatio	7519	Digital Asset Management System	75,000	95
1313	Internal Communicatio	7519	eForms	30,000	96
1313	Internal Communicatio	7519	Graphic Design Services	3,500	97
1313	Internal Communicatio	7519	Microsoft SharePoint	30,000	98
1313	Internal Communicatio	7519	Photography Services	10,000	99

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
Subtotal Services - Finance and Administration				\$ 16,357,216	

Division:	02	Finance and Administration
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-405 Improvement (55 to 605) Public Outreach	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000	
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000	IFAS#: 0001-7519-A9510-F01

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-405 Pre-Construction and Construction Phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the I-405 widening (Measure M2 (M2) Project K) through written and electronic media sources, speakers, and provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns. The project corridor is 12 miles and will impact thousands of residents in central Orange County as well as those commuting from Los Angeles County. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team / program management and construction management consultants leading up to and through the approximately \$1.3 billion construction phase of the I-405 project. The public outreach program will share with stakeholders the current project status and details regarding the selected project delivery method. The PAC will assist the technical consultant with sound wall surveys and community meetings after the release of the final environmental document.

The PAC consultant, under OCTA direction, will conduct a detailed ascertainment of current project sentiment, misconceptions, challenges, opportunities and preferred methods of communication regarding the I-405 Improvement Project. The PAC consultant will produce detailed business profiles for all businesses located within a 1/4 mile radius of the project corridor and an analysis of potential impacts during bridge overcrossing reconstruction. The consultant will assist OCTA with meeting with numerous project stakeholders who live or work along the project corridor as well as each local city impacted by construction. This contract will be time and expense and \$3,576,400 over six years.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22053

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-405,SR-55 to I-605 - PMC Support Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,860,000	
Budget Request:	\$ 3,860,000	IFAS#: 0001-7519-A9510-F01

Grant Funded: TEA \$3,860,000

Account: 0001-6046-A9510-XEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage the Interstate 405 Design-Build Project, SR-55 to I-605. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall project from environmental to construction completion. This budget request is for costs associated with these services

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1513 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA03060

Division:	02	Finance and Administration
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-405,SR-55 to I-605 - Project Management Consultant Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000	
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000	IFAS#: 0001-7519-A9510-F01

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division:	02	Finance and Administration
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-405,SR-55 to I-605, Caltrans Coop Agreement	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000	
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000	IFAS#: 0001-7519-A9510-F01

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative agreement with Caltrans to provide construction inspection services and enhanced oversight for the Interstate 405, SR-55 to I-605, including right-of-way support services to certify the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Cooperative Agreement C-4-1847 (Caltrans).

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0011	Local Transportation Fund	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SBOE Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,798,010		FY16-00121
Budget Request:	\$ 1,798,010		IFAS#: 0011-7519-A0001-F11

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

State Board of Equalization (SBOE) fees for administering the 1/4 cent state sales tax for the Local Transportation Fund. The fee charged by the SBOE is approximately 1.1 percent of total sales tax collections. The SBOE fees are withheld before revenues are sent.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0012	Orange County Unified Transportation Trust	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,955		FY16-00126
Budget Request:	\$ 8,955		IFAS#: 0012-7515-A1004-F12

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/2014.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$4,572		FY16-00128
Budget Request:	\$ 4,572		IFAS#: 0013-7515-S1001-F13

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Vehicle	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8		FY16-00165
Budget Request:	\$ 8		IFAS#: 0014-7515-S2001-F14

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	

Description:	Bond Proceeds Investment Mgmt Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,300		FY16-00206
Budget Request:	\$ 50,300		IFAS#: 0017-7515-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Bond Proceeds Investment Management Fees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$498,068		FY16-00207
Budget Request:	\$ 498,068		IFAS#: 0017-7515-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Debt Rating Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY16-00299
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-TUX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Moody's Investor Service, Fitch, and Standard and Poor's provide the ratings for the OCTA's Measure M2 existing debt program. Additional funds are budgeted for a potential future issuance. The OCTA's debt program must be rated by the nationally recognized rating services to be included in investor portfolios. The ratings will allow investors to make a credit determination on the securities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Economic Advisory Services		
Quantity/Cost:	3 @ \$10,000		FY16-00291
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F5C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA requires a thirty-year sales tax/economic forecast for Orange County. This information contains general economic data as well as projections of taxable sales transactions that serve as key indicators of the OCTA's future revenue streams. The information is incorporated into all of the OCTA's short and long term planning models, such as the Comprehensive Business Plan, the annual budget, rating agency/investor presentation books and presentations to the Board of Directors.

Traditionally, the OCTA contracted only with Chapman University for this service. However, on October 24, 2005, the Board directed staff to use an average of projections prepared by Chapman University, California State University, Fullerton and the University of California, Los Angeles.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1858 with CSU Fullerton. Contracts are currently in process with UCLA and Chapman University.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Financial Advisory Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-00293
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-GRV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The financial advisor provides on-going financial advice to the OCTA and to assist with future financing and refinancing. The financial advisor shall be available as determined by the OCTA to provide analysis, consultation and support for all financial and other related matters affecting the capital and operating finances of the OCTA. The financial advisor may be requested to assist staff in the following areas:

- * Provide creative solutions to funding, financing, cash flow and other monetary challenges
- * Evaluate potential bond issues, refunding, advance refunding, short-term financing mechanisms, leases and derivative products
- * Assist staff in soliciting proposals for bond counsel, underwriter (s), issuing and paying agents, letter of credit providers, liquidity providers, trustees, printers etc., if necessary
- * Assist in the structuring of Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) financing and Bond/Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP) issues including: rating agency / investor preparations, sizing and timing of sale, call ability, maturities, reserve funds, capitalized interest, and other matters which may assist in obtaining the lowest interest cost for the issue
- * Provide advice, written analysis and assistance regarding the benefits of possible credit enhancements and/or the use of derivative products
- * Prepare written reports before and after pricing indicating market comparables (including gross spread, management fee and takedown comparables) and overall market conditions
- * Serve as the OCTA's agent with respect to the pricing of the bonds and minimizing the cost of issuance
- * Provide oral and/or written updates to the Board of Directors and sub-committees
- * Assist the OCTA staff in the review of all bond allocations to assure equity among the financing team and assist in the preparation of a written report supporting the bond allocation process
- * Assist in the preparation of debt reports to the Board of Directors and/or sub-committees
- * Assist with the annual rating agency/investor presentation meetings

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

B0001, A5400

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 SharePoint Project Development		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$220,000		FY16-00297
Budget Request:	\$ 220,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-S3X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for SharePoint which will primarily be responsible for development and support of all Measure M2 (M2) project document management sites during FY 2015-16. Two mission critical divisions, Planning and Capital Programs, will directly benefit from these services as well as other departments who contribute to M2 related document creation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Rebate Report		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-00294
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-HP8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A rebate report will be prepared and distributed to the trustee and be made available to investors. The IRS will also get a copy of the calculations.

A separate arbitrage report is required for the different series of bonds or Commercial Paper issuances and it must be performed every five years or when the final maturity occurs on the debt issuances. The report is required by the IRS and it will determine if the OCTA has to refund excess interest revenues to the IRS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SBOE Fees M2		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,374,276		FY16-03035
Budget Request:	\$ 3,374,276		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0200-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

State Board of Equalization (SBOE) fees for administering the Measure M2 local sales tax fund. Fees include the cost of collecting, identifying, and distributing local sales taxes to OCTA. The SBOE fees are computed at 1.1 percent of the FY 2015-16 estimated M2.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Trust Services - Long Term Debt		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-00298
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-TT7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the ongoing oversight of the OCTA's long-term debt. The purpose of a Trustee is to have a financial institution with trust powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the bondholders in enforcing the terms of the bond contract. Some of the services a Trustee provides include:

- * Receive and hold in trust certain funds, including but not limited to, sales tax revenues and certain bond proceeds, and allocate the funds to various accounts and to various parties, as provided by the bond documents.
- * Maintain a system for registration, exchange and transfer of the bonds.
- * Invest funds held in designated accounts in qualified investment securities, as defined in the bond documents, in accordance with directions from the OCTA.
- * Pay principal and interest components to bondholders from designated accounts.

The current Trustee is responsible for all long-term Measure M2 debt.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0030	Orange County Transit District	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$319,729		FY16-00532
Budget Request:	\$ 319,729		IFAS#: 0030-7515-D0001-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0034	OCTAP	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,264		FY16-00540
Budget Request:	\$ 1,264		IFAS#: 0034-7515-A4407-F34

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$135,524		FY16-00586
Budget Request:	\$ 135,524		IFAS#: 0036-7515-B0001-F36

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	91 Express Lanes Marketing Campaign		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$320,000		FY16-00593
Budget Request:	\$ 320,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-H2H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding will allow for the planning, development, and execution of promotional marketing programs and materials to create awareness of the usage of the 91 Express Lanes, increase new accounts, increase number of transponders per account, and enhance satisfaction and perceived value from frequent users. The following is an estimate of costs: Design \$50K, Print/Production \$25K, Video \$20K, Online ads \$50K, Billboards \$50K, Mobile ads, \$25K, Web \$75K, and Outreach/Partnerships \$25K.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Consultant / Financial Advisory Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$120,000		FY16-00589
Budget Request:	\$ 120,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-AHA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Financial advisory services for the debt associated with the 91 Express Lanes. The financial advisor will provide assistance with projects involving the traffic and revenue consultant.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1230-7519-A5400-E4E
0017-7519-M0001-GRV

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116
C-2-1339

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Consultant/Operations & Technical Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$500,000		FY16-00590
Budget Request:	\$ 500,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-CH2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultants will provide operational, technical and strategic support for the 91 Express Lanes. Some projects may include:

- Development of a crisis management plan and disaster recovery plan
- Engineering and technical support
- Technology plan
- Evaluate roadway and emerging technological enhancements and analyze the feasibility of implementation or potential impacts to the 91 Express Lanes' operation.
- Development of Request for Proposals for replacement of technological infrastructure.
- Operational study of implementing intermediate access on the 91 Express Lanes

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1590
C-2-1737
C-2-1736
C-2-1738

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Consulting Services for Lync Contact Center and Integrated Voice Response		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$33,000		FY16-00587
Budget Request:	\$ 33,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-04Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services are required for enhancements to the new Lync Contact Center and Integrated Voice Response system. Projects include additional custom reports using Crystal Reports or Business Objects, Ticker Tape Scrolling Queue for the Customer Service Center representatives, and Agent Screen Recording.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Customer Newsletter & Annual Report		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY16-00592
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-H2F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Creation, design and print of quarterly customer newsletters and annual report. The newsletter provides information on the 91 Express Lanes and State Route 91 improvement updates, quarterly toll adjustments, as well as any other customer service information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Debt Rating Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY16-00594
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0050-AGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Annual ratings on the 91 Express Lanes' debt. The OCTA's obligations must be rated by nationally recognized rating services to be able to trade in the secondary markets. The ratings will allow investors to make a determination of whether to include the OCTA's notes in their portfolios.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Traffic and Revenue Analysis		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00591
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-DXT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant assistance is required to conduct traffic and revenue analysis relating to capacity improvements on the State Route 91 and to assess any revenue impacts to the 91 Express Lanes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1495

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Trustee Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,500		FY16-00588
Budget Request:	\$ 6,500		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-AGJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Ongoing oversight of the 91 Express Lanes' tax exempt bonds by the Trustee. The purpose of a Trustee is to have a financial institution with trust powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the bondholders by enforcing the terms of the bond contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Armored Car Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,100		FY16-00609
Budget Request:	\$ 8,100		IFAS#: 0036-7629-B0001-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Armor car services for the 91 Express Lanes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1723

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Network Evaluation / PCI Compliance		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-00608
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0036-7629-B0001-CJF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In order to achieve and maintain compliance with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS), penetration tests, including application layer testing, and vulnerability scans must be completed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&PD	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$22,426		FY16-00645
Budget Request:	\$ 22,426		IFAS#: 0040-7515-A1004-F40

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers' Comp	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$24,269		FY16-00660
Budget Request:	\$ 24,269		IFAS#: 0041-7515-A2311-F41

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$115,411		FY16-00681
Budget Request:	\$ 115,411		IFAS#: 0093-7515-A1004-F93

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/14.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1210	Finance & Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Fare Study		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00884
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1210-7519-A0001-N64

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) is requesting consulting assistance to conduct a fare study that will evaluate OCTA's current fare policy goals, fare structure, and fare payment options as well as develop a fare model that will function as a predictive tool for fare changes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1210	Finance & Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Management Studies Fee		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,512		FY16-00883
Budget Request:	\$ 6,512		IFAS#: 1210-7519-A0001-DN7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Staff anticipates a need throughout the year for assistance with various management studies. Areas where consultants may be used include: financial consulting, appraisal services, and technology studies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1230	Treasury & Public Finance	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Custodial Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$55,000		FY16-00906
Budget Request:	\$ 55,000		IFAS#: 1230-7519-A5400-F01

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the on-going service of holding the OCTA's investment securities at a third party institution. The custodial bank assumes responsibility for the physical holding and safekeeping of OCTA's securities. They also execute portfolio transactions, collect interest income and the proceeds of sales, as well as process purchases, maturities and redemptions. The custodial bank provides monthly reports for OCTA's investment holdings and transactions. Investment transactions are also retrieved through the bank's on-line banking system. The custodial bank holds all non-trust related securities which include investments made by JP Morgan, Western Asset Mgmt., Payden & Rygel, and State Street Global.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1699

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1230	Treasury & Public Finance	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Investment Advisory Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,000		FY16-00905
Budget Request:	\$ 8,000		IFAS#: 1230-7519-A5400-E4E

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the ongoing general advice given by the investment advisor on the OCTA's investment portfolio and deferred compensation investments. The investment advisor is responsible for reviewing monthly and quarterly investment reports and assisting in their production. In addition to this, the advisor is responsible for assisting staff with the review of the funds included in the Deferred Compensation Program. The investment advisor shall be available as determined by the OCTA to provide analysis, consultation, and support for all investment related matters affecting the finances of the OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

B0001, M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1240	Accounting & Financial Rptg	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Biennial ARBA Actuarial Study		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$12,000		FY16-00930
Budget Request:	\$ 12,000		IFAS#: 1240-7519-A0001-B7K

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Governmental accounting standards require an actuarial valuation of the ARBA post employment benefit for financial reporting purposes. OCTA conducts this valuation as of December 31 of odd-numbered years with payment taking place during the first quarter of the following year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration
OrgKey:	1240	Accounting & Financial Rptg
Object:	7629	Other Services

Description: Banking Fees - Bank of the West

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$80,000

FY16-00936

Budget Request: \$ 80,000

IFAS#: 1240-7629-A0001-9UW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This item is for commercial banking fees with the Bank of the West. We currently have a contract with a maximum payment of \$500,000 over 5 years + 2 year renewal option years of which we are paying around \$15k per quarter. The amount is expected to go up in the next fiscal year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12421 expires 8/31/2016 plus two one year options.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1241	Revenue Facility	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Armored Vehicle Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$186,400		FY16-00980
Budget Request:	\$ 186,400		IFAS#: 1241-7629-A5105-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Transport fare collections and miscellaneous receipts between OCTA facilities and the banks.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31723

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1241	Revenue Facility	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Fare Collection Processing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$203,000		FY16-00981
Budget Request:	\$ 203,000		IFAS#: 1241-7629-A5105-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Fare collection cash and coin counting services and bank deposit preparation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0921

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1250	Financial Planning & Analysis	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	System Manager (Outsourced)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$171,392		FY16-00995
Budget Request:	\$ 171,392		IFAS#: 1250-7519-A5266-CAV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

FP&A utilizes home-grown systems for budgeting, grants and requisitions management, and for the tracking of the budget-to-actuals, revenue agreements, and performance measurements. The systems have resulted in a substantial improvement in OCTA's financial plans and a reduction in the time required producing the plans. The systems have also allowed Financial Planning and Analysis to handle additional responsibilities without the need for additional staffing. Due to the complex nature of each of the systems, it is necessary to retain a system manager consultant on an on-going basis for system support. The consultant will also be asked to provide high-level analysis when necessary.

The financial models currently utilized are:

1. Budget Development System
2. Budget Activity Reporting System
3. Revenue Tracking System
4. Requisition Tracking System

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1559

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Consulting Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-01016
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 1270-7519-A0011-KHT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant provides Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program support including design of a training program to address changes in DBE Federal regulations, assisting in review of goal setting for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funded projects, and assisting in community outreach as needed. Current contract was awarded in August 2014. This is a time & expense contract. Implementation of a DBE Program is mandated by the FTA. OCTA has only one staff person responsible for implementation of this program. Consultant services have been procured to assist in the implementation in lieu of hiring additional staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41514

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Small Business Training		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-01017
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 1270-7629-A5160-1J5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracts Administration & Materials Management (CAMM) has begun hosting a series of training seminars for small businesses. Each year, one to two training sessions will be held. The cost for a training session will include room rental, printing of training materials, and minor refreshments. Each training session is expected to draw 50 to 100 small businesses. This item will also be used to pay for staff to attend various industry and small business events such as: California Construction Expo, JPL, and Construction Management Association of America (CMAA) Owner's Night.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1275	Materials Management Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Inventory Management Optimizer Software Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-01041
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 1275-7519-A0001-C3H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Oniqua training for materials management team. The training would cover control segments, cost model, work queues, metrics, Ellipse update process, and the latest features and upgrades. Upon completion the Oniqua team will provide OCTA with recommendations for enhancing our current software making the system more efficient, cost effective and beneficial to the material management team.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1275	Materials Management Admin	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Frieght Transportation Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY16-01042
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 1275-7629-A5165-1JM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funds required to establish a contract for the courier service used for receiving, shipping and transferring parts for emergency bus down situations required throughout the fiscal year. This is intended to cover all transfers between each of the bases.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41315

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1281	IS Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Security Information and Event Management Services (SIEM)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$240,000		FY16-01063
Budget Request:	\$ 240,000		IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX061-OFI

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Security function of the Information Systems' Department is responsible for protecting customer data, employee data, OCTA's computing resources and complying with various regulations and policies like the following:

- Payment Card Industry (PCI DSS v.3.0), Requirement 11: Regularly Test security systems and processes
- Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), Standard 45 CFR, Section 164.530: Safeguarding Health Information
- OCTA Information Systems Operations Security Policy (900.10), Section F: IS operations shall conduct technical vulnerability assessments on OCTA information systems on a regular basis.

In order to better secure OCTA's computing environment, IS requires additional security services like:

- Security monitoring of firewalls and all externally available resources e.g. DMZs
- Intrusion Detection System and Intrusion Prevention System (IDS/IPS)
- System Log retention
- Threat Intelligence
- Internal and External Vulnerability Scanning
- Annual Security Auditing, Penetration Testing and best practice review.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1281	IS Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Technology Advisory Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$85,000		FY16-01062
Budget Request:	\$ 85,000		IFAS#: 1281-7519-A5020-9HV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Independent information technology industry advisory services will continue to be used to ensure that the OCTA's technical infrastructure and environment is in step with overall industry direction. The services will be used by Information Services (I.S.) staff to ensure proper alignment of business and technology as well as understanding the impact of the industry's best business practices in relationship to OCTA business. This request is tied to the IS department's Information Technology Plan with the department's intent to proactively provide effective and innovative solutions and encourage its users and customers to keep up with current technology.

The high speed of change in the technology industry makes it difficult to dedicate staff to perform this research. Information Systems currently uses advice from industry experts who conduct research on a wide range of technical and industry topics. This information is used to validate technical infrastructure decisions, support purchasing decisions, provide guidelines for policies and procedures, and plan for industry driven market trends. The OCTA currently uses Gartner for these services. Gartner provides quick and concise analysis and research on technical topics needed by the OCTA.

In addition, an added feature of this service is the inclusion of a dedicated high level analyst to assist OCTA in specific technology and business oriented issues. The focus for the analyst will assist in determining the optimal software architecture and mix of applications that should be considered in our overall application portfolio. Research will also be provided to ensure the appropriate timing and scope of OCTA's inclusion in the new "Cloud" technology arena. These decisions involve high level interaction of experienced analysts to ensure proper timing and planning. The decision will impact the effectiveness and efficiency of day to day operations at OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PO # A28451 with County of Ventura.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

NO

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1281	IS Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Two Factor Authentication		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY16-01065
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX061-TA2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This item is required in order to address the agency's compliance needs (OCTA Security Policies, Health Insurance Portability & Accountability (HIPAA), and Payment Card Industry(PCI)). Two factor authentication (authenticating with something you have and something you know) is required to access our internal pass sales environment from external locations such as Alta Resources, our current pass sales call center provider.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1281	IS Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Unlimited Access to Tactical IT Documents		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$9,000		FY16-01061
Budget Request:	\$ 9,000		IFAS#: 1281-7519-A5020-03V

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

NOREX provides unlimited access to tactical IT documents created and used by peer agencies (i.e. policies, procedures, Request for Proposal (RFP), strategic plans), assistance with technology specific research questions and issues.

NOREX is an independent consortium of IT professionals from over 1100 organizations located throughout North America. Since 1980, NOREX members have saved time and money by accessing real-world solutions and a unique set of hardware acquisition and disposal alternatives. Members enjoy unlimited usage for one annual fee with no per-user, per-hour or per-document charges.

NOREX member care specialists facilitate peer networking with fellow IT decision-makers and project leaders, providing a valuable reality-check to prevent costly surprises and uninformed decisions.

Other services include:

- IT Document Repository
- Web Forums
- Transcripts and Survey Results
- International Roundtable
- Regional Roundtables
- Equipment Assistance
- CIO Group

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1281-7519-A5020-41A, and 1281-7519-A5020-03V.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A27363.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Enterprise Content Management		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-01080
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The goal of the Enterprise Content Management Project is to implement a solution that accomplishes the following goals:

- Provides the ability to scan and manage inactive records
- Flexible enough solution to support the long-term enterprise content management needs, including configuring the system for additional departments' unique records, and migrating that data into the new system

The benefits of implementing this project include:

- Standardizing records management processes and procedures that can be leveraged by all departments within the OCTA
- Saving money, resource time, and physical space that is attributed to storing hard-copies of documentation
- Improving the controls related to managing records and adhering to a records retention policy

Phase two will shift to utilize our existing SharePoint functionality for records management.

The requested budget will be to support the phase two effort, and to provide funding for the ongoing configuration of the preferred solution and to provide funding for the scanning of existing documents into the preferred solution.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Full Time Contracted Business Computing Solutions Specialist for Enterprise Content Management		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$185,000		FY16-01079
Budget Request:	\$ 185,000		IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for the new Enterprise Records Management software and initiative. Since this is an Authority wide initiative this software system will be utilized by all divisions. The goals of the Enterprise Content Management system are to provide the ability to scan and manage inactive records (specifically focusing on converting hardcopies to softcopies & importing existing softcopies, and data from CDs), and to be flexible enough to support the long-term enterprise content management needs, including eventually (as part of subsequent projects) configuring the system for additional departments' unique records, and migrating that data into this new system.

The position requires both coordinating the assistance of other technical support staff and performing hands-on application support. The objectives of this position are to be the resident technical support expert for Records Management, to ensure the health, maintenance and operation of the application, to be a resource to the business units that rely on this system in leveraging and extending their use of these application to meet their changing business needs. These objectives must be approached with a balance that meets the needs of the end-user/customer while adhering to the practices and standards of the information technology environment. They must be met in a way that is sensitive and coordinated with the activities in the overall IT project portfolio. Information technology services are rendered in a centralized, shared services model at the Authority in which this position will function. Generally, work will be operational in nature. Work will sometimes be project oriented, such as when a major version changes or updates are planned for a system. During these times, this position will work closely with an Information Systems (IS) Project Manager, if one is assigned, to plan, control, monitor and report on the project. Otherwise, the position would take responsibility for these duties. The position will be an integrated team player of the IS department as well as a liaison between the user department and IS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Full Time Contracted Data Warehouse Architect		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-01081
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Translates business needs into long-term architecture solutions. Defines, designs, and builds complex dimensional databases. Evaluates reusability of current data dimensions for additional uses and analyses. Develops data mappings, data extractions, data transformations that support the agency's data warehouse environment. Confers with end users to ensure alignment between the data warehouse environment and user needs. Plans and oversees the technical transitions between development, testing, and production phases of data warehouse deployment. Facilitates change control and problem management among data warehouse development and support teams. Expands and improves the data warehouse environment to include data from all function of the organization using data manipulation, transformations, and cleansing tools. Analyzes the specifications for end-users semantic layers and multi-dimensional models across all Business Intelligence tools and environments to meet user needs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Full Time Contracted Project Manager		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$180,000		FY16-01078
Budget Request:	\$ 180,000		IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I.S. Project Management Office (PMO) has traditionally operated with three full time OCTA Project Managers (PM). In an effort to reduce costs, the PMO is now operating with two full time OCTA PM's. The third PM will be contracted on an as needed basis based on the needs of the PMO and the portfolio of projects. The project portfolio currently consists of 40 technology projects in excess of \$10 million. For fiscal year 2015-16 there are several high profile projects underway including Enterprise Records Management, Pass Sales replacement, data center relocation, ACORS replacement, Ellipse Upgrade and the BIA/COOP. Working through the project office, the contracted PM will be responsible for managing multiple projects which will include establishing multiple project schedules and timelines, assigning project tasks, and monitoring project completion. The contracted PM will manage project budgets and staffing requirements, report status of projects to sponsors and to the project steering committee.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Full Time Contracted SharePoint Application Support Specialist		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-01076
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for SharePoint. The focus of this role is SharePoint application support, championing SharePoint best practices and interfacing directly with business clients. Works with the business groups to leverage SharePoint for their business processes. The SharePoint Application Support Specialist will develop and maintain new SharePoint portals, as well as provide general business support to all Authority divisions. Will be responsible for the definition and analysis of data needs and system problems, debugging, programming and diagnosis. Will develop detailed functional specifications.

SharePoint applications to be supported include:

OC Bridges (OCB):

OCB serves as a document center that serves as a data/document repository in support of Measure M2 Grade Separation projects. These are large, long term projects that produce a high volume of documents which are stored and managed in this SharePoint application.

M2 Document Center:

All final documents related to M2 projects are stored and managed in this SharePoint application.

OCTA Today:

Company intranet providing OCTA departments with collaboration tools via this SharePoint web-based portal application.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

YES

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Technical Consulting and Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY16-01077
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item is for specialized technical training and support for various projects along with end user training on Business Objects and Qlikview, the data warehouse and dashboard query tool used by OCTA. Information Services (I.S.) establishes several contracts with various firms to assist in gathering technical requirements, develop data requirement documents, aid in the design of specialized Business Objects projects including dashboards and provide technical training. As development and deployment of data marts for the Transit Division take place, these contracts will provide the necessary support to ensure their successful completion and subsequent training. This funding supports all divisions, but primarily Transit.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1283	IS Technology & User Support	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Audio Video Managed Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY16-01095
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-0G0

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item will provide on-site audio visual (AV) support for Board of Director and committee meetings in the newly constructed board room/conference center. To ensure meetings go smoothly after implementing new AV technology it is important to have a seasoned AV person knowledgeable about the installation and configuration of the system. When issues come up, the AV person will be there to address/correct the issue immediately.

The same service was provided by the AV vendor who designed and installed the equipment for our current board room when it was initially built. This service proved invaluable during the go-live stage and for a period post go-live. This support was provided for about 3 years for last board room. We are expecting to use this service for 1 year past go-live of the new board room. Staff is more knowledgeable about AV systems now and will feel much more comfortable taking this task over sooner than the previous 3 year period for the existing board room.

We are expecting approximately 10 meetings per month at 3.5 hours per meeting for pre-check, meeting support, and issue resolution. The going rate for this type of AV managed services is around \$65 per hour.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

n/a

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

n/a

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/a

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1283	IS Technology & User Support	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Help Desk & Desktop Operations Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-01096
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-9TU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item will have the capacity to fund two full-time and one 6 month temporary technician in FY 2015-16. These positions will support our desktop computer systems and required infrastructure in addition to the Help Desk function.

The desktop contracted technician will supplement the three current staff supporting desktop computer operations. Desktop staff is responsible for supporting 1,000 computer systems, including hardware break-fix, software installation and updates, and general "How to?" questions for the entire OCTA. In addition, desktop is responsible for supporting the AV equipment in the board room and all of the conference rooms, printers, and copiers that are used throughout the OCTA.

The Help Desk position is filled by a contracted technician. There is only one Help Desk Technician and they are responsible for answering the Help Desk extension 5545 daily. They document and analyze the customers issue and will either resolve the issue or escalate the issue up to the next level of support for resolution. They are also responsible for updating inventory data to track desktop and laptop computers, monitors, printers, scanners, etc.

We are adding a temporary Desktop Technician this year for 6 months to assist with additional duties of moving people as the OCTA headquarters goes through a floor shuffle. Due to the new office building lease, we will be taking over the majority of the 10th floor. General Services will be moving people around to relocate people within their division/departments. The Human Resources division on the 9th floor are in a temporary or swing space and are expected to be moved as well. The floor layouts have not been finalized at this point but we are expecting a large number of office moves this year.

Additionally, the new board room/conference center will be completed. Additional time from our staff will be needed to troubleshoot and to learn the new system to adequately support Board and Committee meetings. This 6 month temporary Desktop Technician will help relieve our staff of their daily duties while they understand and learn the new system.

The 5 year long term staffing contract was rebid in FY13/14 establishing the pricing for the entire 5 year contract. The staffing contract allows for 26 days (208 hours) of paid time off for the consultants. This time is not billed by the contractor. The annual hours billed would then be 1872 (2080-208).

The Senior Desktop Technician billable rate increases this year to \$44.55 from \$43.46.

The Help Desk billable rate will increase to \$39.62 from \$38.66

Desktop Technician: $\$44.55 \times 1872$ (hours per year) = \$83,398

Help Desk Technician: 39.62×1872 (hours per year) = \$74,169

Temporary Desktop Technician: $\$44.55 \times 815$ hours = \$36,308

Add incidental overtime of \$6,125 for a grand total of \$200,000

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Computer Operations/System Software Analyst		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$240,000		FY16-01123
Budget Request:	\$ 240,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-41A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted Computer Operator and a Senior System Software Analyst will support the OCTA's centralized data center and Windows server platform.

In order to extend the coverage of our existing full time staff, outsourced contracts have been put into place to keep up with the workload of our department.

The Senior System Software Analyst position will be involved more at the strategic/architect level.

The Senior System Software Analyst will also be involved with our departments security initiatives, assisting our in-house administrators in applying all the recommended patches and fixes from the various vulnerability assessments.

The outsourced Senior System Software Analyst is also responsible for the support of our complex Microsoft Windows platform. The Senior System Software Analyst supports the HP Proliant server hardware along with other technologies such as Citrix and VMware.

The contracted computer operator is needed to support all of the daily functions within the centralized data center. Duties include checking the health of all equipment, processing production runs, and making sure that all the daily backups are attended to.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No.

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contact Center Upgrades		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$33,000		FY16-01121
Budget Request:	\$ 33,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-0G9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In FY 2014-15, OCTA replaced our traditional PBX phone systems with Microsoft 2013 Lync. As part of this project, we replaced the Nortel Contact Center Manager Server system which provided call center queuing, recorded information menus, and other public service features to the public for the ACCESS Paratransit Call Center, OCTA Help Desk Call Center, and ACCESS Eligibility Call Center. These call centers provide a number of services and information to the public and to internal staff. During the implementation of the replacement system, Interactive Intelligence's Customer Interaction Center (IC), it became apparent that additional reporting and features would provide improvements to service for OCTA clients and customers, as well as additional data for analysis. This line item is for the programming assistance for these additional features such as providing agents with the ability to actively monitor their own and other queues in real-time, custom reports and interface of exported information with Crystal Reports or Business Objects applications, and agent screen recording for security purposes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

n/a

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

n/a

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/a

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Data Center Colocation Consulting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$120,000		FY16-01117
Budget Request:	\$ 120,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-0EV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Information Systems Department will be moving the data center at the Orange headquarters to a colocation data center in June, 2016. We will require outside experts to accelerate this very complex project, reduce risk, and avoid overloading our internal resources. There are 3 key elements to every successful relocation: (1) An accurate inventory of all applications, servers, storage and other assets involved, (2) a thorough understanding of asset interdependencies, and (3) a detailed "runbook" , a minute-by-minute move-day plan for all migration activities.

The consultant will help build the move strategy. The detailed inventory assessment will help in defining what equipment will be at the new data center and what equipment can be decommissioned. The documentation from the inventory assesment will assist in building the requirements for the colocation services, exactly how much rack space and power will be needed at the new facility.

The consultant will assist in defining the various dependencies, and what equipment is needed for each of our applications. The analysis of these dependencies will play a key role in defining the order of the actual move. The consultant will also design the rack location for each component at the target data center along with developing the requirements for the structured network cabling.

As part of this engagement the consultant will be responsible for arranging the actual physical move, provisioning the services of a certified data center equipment transport vendor, and managing and auditing all the move-day tasks.

Our business units are very dependent on having our technology infrastructure available 24/7. It is very critical that we have the services from a consultant that has a proven track record, including one that specializes in the relocation of data centers. We need to make sure that we spend the proper amount of time upfront with the planning activities, documenting and rehearsing the move so that we can ensure the highest level of success in bringing up all of our infrastructure at the new location.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Data Center Colocaton Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-01119
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-0EX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Information Systems Department has made the strategic decision to relocate the Authority's data center at the Orange headquarters to a colocation data center. The actual move will be planned for June, 2016. This item is for the first month's service of a multi-year contract with a data center colocation vendor.

Our current data center was built in 1993. Even though the facility has served us well, it would require some costly capital improvements to the cooling systems if it was decided to keep it operational past two more years.

There are some great advantages in moving to a colocation site. These top tier data centers have extremely flexible and adaptable high density infrastructure. They use the best of breed equipment and technology for the electrical, cooling, fire detection/suppression and physical access control systems to ensure resiliency and redundancy. Due to their constant expansion, we would never have to worry about outgrowing their facility. With a 24x7x365 onsite staff at every facility and extensive PCI and HIPAA compliant security controls, our equipment would be protected around the clock.

Our requirements would be for at a minimum a tier 3 data center, with tier 4 being the highest level. Our current data center in Orange is a tier 1 data center.

The definitions of the different tiers are:

- Tier 1: composed of a single path for power and cooling distribution, without redundant components, providing 99.671% availability.
- Tier 2: composed of a single path for power and cooling distribution, with redundant components, providing 99.741% availability.
- Tier 3: composed of multiple active power and cooling distribution paths, but only one path active, has redundant components, and is concurrently maintainable, providing 99.982% availability.
- Tier 4: composed of multiple active power and cooling distribution paths, has redundant components, and is fault tolerant, providing 99.995% availability.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Desktop Infrastructure Consulting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-01118
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-0EW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Today, desktop virtualization and application virtualization give Information Systems a broad range of delivery options. For instance, hosted desktops and applications using Microsoft Terminal Services or Citrix XenApp can be the delivery method. Other options include application virtualization and application streaming with products like Citrix XenApp, Microsoft App-V, or VMware ThinApp. And yet another delivery option is using a virtual desktop infrastructure (VDI) with Citrix XenDesktop or VMware View. With so many different delivery options available along with the numerous end point devices that users have available to them, the Information Systems Department requires outside consulting to help develop a three to five year strategic roadmap for our desktop infrastructure.

Being that there is not one solution that will meet the needs of all of our users, the consultant will assist in categorizing the different types of users and what their desktop computing needs are. The consultant will also analyze the skillsets of our technical support staff. Based upon the information gathered, the consultant will deliver a desktop infrastructure roadmap that will then be used for implementation the following fiscal year. The roadmap (strategic plan) will include budget estimates for the different recommended options.

The end result will be a clearly defined strategy for allowing secure and reliable access to our business applications for our end users from all the different types of devices (traditional PC's/laptops, thin clients, tablets, and even smart phones) from both within our offices and externally via the Internet.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Microsoft Office 365 Consulting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY16-01116
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-0EU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services are required to assist the Information Systems email/calendaring system administrators with the migration from our current on-premise installation of Microsoft Exchange 2013 to Microsoft's "cloud based" solution, Office 365/Exchange Online. The services are needed for the planning and implementations phases of the project which will include the methods for migrating users mailbox information to the new hosted environment. With the Authority now using Microsoft Lync for it's telecommunication services, it is very important to have an experienced Microsoft Partner in making sure that there is no disruption of service between the integration of the on-premise Microsoft Lync environment and the hosted Microsoft Exchange environment. The two systems rely upon each other to function due to the tight integration with unified communications.

The benefits of going to Office 365 are having globally redundant servers, premier disaster recovery capabilities, and a team of security experts monitoring Exchange Online environment around the clock, safeguarding our data. Microsoft also has a guaranteed 99.9% uptime, financially-backed service level agreement, which will allow our users to be able to count on their email always being up and running.

With Office 365, Microsoft takes care of all the security updates, patches, version upgrades. The upgrade process just happens in the background without our Informations Systems' support staff involvement. We will continue to get all the productivity benefits of using the Microsoft suite of applications without the effort of updating and maintaining it all.

We are estimating the project around four weeks with having two full-time system engineers. Based upon previous engagements, the estimated hourly rate is \$185. The migration will take a phased approach, with an emphasis on the least amount of disruption to our business units.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Microsoft Skype for Business Consulting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY16-01120
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-OFL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In FY 2014-15, Microsoft announced they are replacing Lync 2013 with Skype for Business. Along with the usual features, security, and other software/programming changes that occur with any new application version, Microsoft will fully integrate Skype, the internet video communications application, into their Lync application, server, and desktop clients used by OCTA staff for telephone and unified communications. Consulting expertise will be needed to ensure a smooth transition when OCTA performs this upgrade. Having replaced the old traditional PBX phone systems in FY 2014-15, OCTA uses Lync 2013 as our voice and unified communications solution both internally, and with the public. It is crucial that we obtain technical expertise and perform planning and testing activities prior to this change in order to reduce downtime and it's effect on OCTA's operations, and eliminate any potential communications systems issues that might affect the public.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

n/a

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

n/a

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

n/a

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Offsite Data Storage		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-01122
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-418

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding is requested for offsite storage of all the OCTA's data backup tapes along with the necessary manuals, documentation, special toner and signature cartridges that may be needed as part of the Business Resumption Plan.

As part of the OCTA's Business Resumption and Disaster Recovery Planning, all critical business applications and computer databases are backed up daily on magnetic media. The backup tapes are then transferred to an offsite vault storage center for safekeeping. This enables OCTA to continue conducting business should a disaster happen or a system completely fail. Using this type of offsite center has proven successful, the direct retrieval of lost data when minor hardware and/or software failures occurred have proven the offsite data center's effectiveness. If a system failure or natural/man-made disaster affects the data center facility, the OCTA will be able to retrieve the offsite backup tapes and restore all business applications to a pre-disaster condition.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C01462

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No.

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Ellipse Version 8 Hosting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$140,000		FY16-01160
Budget Request:	\$ 140,000		IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

With the Ellipse version 8 upgrade we will be moving into a hosted environment, Ventyx Managed Services, which will include a DR component. The monthly hosting cost begins once our OCTA environment is setup. This is for 8 months hosting fees.

Ventyx delivers application management service both hosted in our facilities or remote in your data centre as well as managed IT services to give you visibility and control of all your IT assets.

For more than 30 years, Ventyx has provided application support and managed services to organizations of all sizes around the world. The front line of support - our global service desk - provides 24/7 support to end users through our global service centers.

Ventyx IT Managed Services provide:

- Higher levels of application availability
- Flexible deployment of hosted and on-demand applications
- Reduced cost of IT operations and support
- Scalability of IT application resources/capacity to business needs
- Improved service levels to end users
- Alignment of IT costs with business demands
- Access to Ventyx specialist applications and technical skill sets

Ventyx Managed Services offerings start with hosting and managing core application suite and extend to complete IT outsourcing services. Their services include:

- On-demand and hosted Ventyx application management and support services
- Management of third-party and legacy applications
- Global service desk
- Facilities management and infrastructure services
- Security and network management services
- Desktop and onsite management
- Systems integration and strategic IT consulting services

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Operations System Application Support and Administration		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$305,000		FY16-01158
Budget Request:	\$ 305,000		IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for numerous in-house developed applications such as Across the Board, Occurrence Tracking System and TOPCAR used by Clerk of the Board, Risk Management and Field Supervision respectively. Also, this line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration of the Lawson Human Resource Information System (HRIS) application which is used by all OCTA employees.

These positions will be integrated as team players in the IS department as well as liaisons between the user departments and IS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5360

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Scheduling Systems Application Support & Administration		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$167,000		FY16-01161
Budget Request:	\$ 167,000		IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-JWH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for the new Fluid Management System, and the Trapeze and HASTUS scheduling software applications used by Community Transportation Services and Fixed Route Operations, respectively. The scope includes administration for the new Fluid Management System, HASTUS, HastInfo (Trip Planner) and Text4Next SMS products from GIRO and the TrapezePASS, IVR (Interactive Voice Response) and MDT (Mobile Data Terminal) products from Trapeze Software. The position will be an integrated team player of the IS department as well as a liaison between the user department and IS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5360

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13006

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Supplemental Technology Resource		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$12,000		FY16-01157
Budget Request:	\$ 12,000		IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5352-1L2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As technology continues to rapidly evolve, the demand to retrofit our current applications to the newer technologies will increase. This is to retain skilled Information Technology professionals for specific, short-term needs to fulfill resource demands that cannot be met internally. This year there will be more demand to adapt our current business applications to work with iPads, Tablets and Smart Phones.

Currently our field supervisors, field operations and board members rely heavily on mobile devices such as iPads or Android tablets to perform daily tasks or keep in touch with the Authority. Bringing in these specialized application developers will allow us to react to the requests to retrofit all or portions of their applications. This in turn will allow them to be more productive in their daily tasks.

Examples of applications prime for tablet apps are Occurrence Tracking System, used by field supervisors, Across the Board, used by our Board of Directors, C3 app used Authority wide for customer comments, complaints and compliments and PCR, our passenger counting application. Bringing some or all their functionality to mobile devices would allow for immediate input and eliminate paperwork. It will reduce the manual input error rate, increase tracking and trending and allow for quicker response time from management.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1290	General Services	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Office Equipment and Relocation Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01193
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1290-7629-A5302-1P3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Movement of all surplus items to storage areas and assisting base locations with moves is included. This service is required because OCTA does not have the capability to perform these types of tasks. An increase in improvement projects include but are not limited to: moving divisions to another floor, relocating copiers/printers, and relocation of safes for the OCTA store move.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13123

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1313	Internal Communication	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Digital Asset Management System		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-01266
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-05J

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Internal Communications is developing a company wide Digital Asset Management system that will be used to store, organize, display and make available OCTA's digital assets. Digital assets are media files such as videos, images and audio files. OCTA has hundreds of vidoes and thousands of pictures that are currently spread across multiple drives in multiple locations. The purpose of this project is to have a centralized repository for employees to be able to store and use OCTA's resources efficiently and effectively.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1313	Internal Communication	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	eForms		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY16-01269
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CV2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To assist with modification and enhancements to the e-Forms program, consultant services will be required in conjunction with implementation. Assistance will be required to intergrate this with InfoPath and workflows.

Consulting, training, and construction of K-2 forms and workflow. This application will help business units gain process improvements through automated forms with workflow and using Co-Sign for digital signatures within the SharePoint platform. Forms that require capturing data for internal routing, review, and approval can benefit from this effort. Currently, there are approximately 15 processes that have been identified.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1313	Internal Communication	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Graphic Design Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,500		FY16-01267
Budget Request:	\$ 3,500		IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CL8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Graphic Design services will be required to design new marketing materials for a variety of Employee Recreation Association (ERA) and Employee Programs including re-design of Employee of the Month and Employee of the Year resolutions, information Board templates and items requested by Executive Management.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1313	Internal Communication	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Microsoft SharePoint		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY16-01268
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CV1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services are required to assist with enhancements and upgrades to the Intranet (OCTA Today).

General Services provides administrative governance for the structure, look and feel, and training of OCTA Today which includes other Authority-wide services such as Policies and Procedures, eForms and OCTA Templates. The emphasis has been to provide an easy to use intranet for internal users. To assist internal users on how SharePoint can help improve their internal processes, additional capabilities must first be configured within the system. Access Services, Business Intelligence (includes dashboard construction), Excel Services, Performance Point and other collaboration features have been started with other projects but require additional consulting services to fully become operational.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41339

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1313	Internal Communication	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Photography Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01270
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-JAP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There is a need for professional photography services and prints, ranging from digital, 5X7, 8X10 and other formats for a variety of events and activities at OCTA. Many of these requests are made by other departments to document events and activities. There is also a need for profile photos of Board of Directors or OCTA employees. Included in this are the After Work Connection (AWC), United Way Halloween event, softball, golf tournaments, Veteran Recognition Event, Employee of the Month, Employee of the Year and the company picnic.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C32145

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A



OCTA

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0040	Internal Service Fund - P	7629	Insurance Services Office Index System	4,000	102
0040	Internal Service Fund - P	7629	Other Claims Related Services	17,000	103
0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers' C	7519	Third Party Administrator Services	2,350,000	104
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	First Aid CPR	3,350	105
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Fitness Center Staffing	23,400	106
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Flu Shots	6,900	107
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Health Awareness	2,400	108
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Health Risk Vendor	93,500	109
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	OSHA Compliance Training/Hygiene Service	20,480	110
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Regulatory Refresher Training	8,000	111
1142	OCTD Safety & Environ	7519	Audio Metric Testing	7,600	112
1142	OCTD Safety & Environ	7519	Environmental Sustainability Consulting	15,600	113
1142	OCTD Safety & Environ	7519	Fitness Center Staffing	70,856	114
1142	OCTD Safety & Environ	7519	Health, Safety and Environmental Regulator	32,000	115
1142	OCTD Safety & Environ	7519	Transit Compliance Training	14,283	116
1321	Learning & Developme	7519	General Training Delivery	10,000	117
1321	Learning & Developme	7519	Online Training Creation	25,000	118
1321	Learning & Developme	7519	Online Training Purchase	15,000	119
1321	Learning & Developme	7519	Zenger Folkman Workshops	24,000	120
1340	Human Resources	7519	Customer Service Testing for Coach Operat	10,000	121
1340	Human Resources	7519	DMV Recertification/Alcohol/Drug Test	68,978	122
1340	Human Resources	7519	DOT/FTA Drug/Alcohol Testing/Vaccinations	44,815	123
1340	Human Resources	7519	Flexible Spending Acct	17,900	124
1340	Human Resources	7519	Health Insurance Broker	385,000	125
1340	Human Resources	7519	HR Consulting Services	16,700	126
1340	Human Resources	7519	Lawson Functional Support Contract	10,000	127
1340	Human Resources	7519	Pre-employment Background Checks	17,000	128
1340	Human Resources	7519	TALX License/Employment Verification	4,500	129
1342	Labor & Employee Rela	7513	Arbitration/Mediation Fees	10,000	130
1342	Labor & Employee Rela	7519	DMV Recertification Physicals	6,000	131
1342	Labor & Employee Rela	7519	Online Workplace Harassment Program	5,000	132
1342	Labor & Employee Rela	7519	Return to Duty Physicals	5,000	133
1342	Labor & Employee Rela	7519	Title VI, Affirmative Action Program Consulta	10,000	134
1342	Labor & Employee Rela	7629	Court Reporting Services	10,000	135
1350	Risk Management	7519	Functional Assessment Consultant	15,000	136
Subtotal Services - Human Resources and Organizational Development				\$ 3,379,262	

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey:	0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&PD
Object:	7629	Other Services
Description:	Insurance Services Office Index System	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$4,000	FY16-00653
Budget Request:	\$ 4,000	IFAS#: 0040-7629-A0001-P4G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Insurance Services Office (ISO) Index Services is an industry-wide insurance claims database that provides essential information to assist our in-house adjusters to determine the validity of liability claims made against OCTA. ISO will provide information, required by new federal law, to identify Medicare beneficiaries who receive a payment, settlement or ongoing medical payments etc. from OCTA in order to avoid duplicate or unnecessary payments by Medicare to beneficiaries already paid by OCTA. There are significant federal penalties if OCTA does not comply with this law.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&PD	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Other Claims Related Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$17,000		FY16-00654
Budget Request:	\$ 17,000		IFAS#: 0040-7629-A0017-DTW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Other Claims Related Services include appraisals of property damage, accident reconstruction experts, medical experts, investigation services, and fees and costs that will be expended on an as needed basis to resolve non-litigated Public Liability & Property Damage (PL/PD) and subrogation claims.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers' Comp	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Third Party Adminstrator Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,350,000		FY16-00661
Budget Request:	\$ 2,350,000		IFAS#: 0041-7519-A2311-F41

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Current contract expires on 11/1/15. Staff will procure a new 5 year contract for Third Party Administrator (TPA) Workers Compensation adjusting services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	First Aid CPR		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,350		FY16-00827
Budget Request:	\$ 3,350		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2339-9HB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be First Aid/CPR certification for trained attendants of the Confined Space Entry, Fall Arrest Rescue Responders and Floor Wardens.

This service provides maintenance employees covered under the Confined Space Entry Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standard, the opportunity to complete First Aid/CPR training.

This budget is allocated for First Aid / CPR refresher training which is required for all OCTA Confined Space Entry Attendants, Fall Rescue Team Members and Floor Wardens. The funds also cover any new employees, or newly appointed employees with these responsibilities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Fitness Center Staffing	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$23,400	FY16-00831
Budget Request:	\$ 23,400	IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2352-3WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is qualified fitness personnel for part-time staffing of the three fitness facilities.

This service provides staffing support for the fitness centers located at base locations. The staff helps to supervise usage of fitness center exercise equipment. The staff evaluates employees prior to initiating an exercise program within the facility and assists employees with exercise programs to help control and/or prevent muscle injuries arising from maintenance and operation activities. Additionally, the program encourages employees to participate and practice healthier lifestyle behaviors with a goal to reduce healthcare costs by reducing health risks. The staff conducts periodic blood pressure and body composition screening campaigns to help employees track this data on their way to initiating and/or maintaining healthier lifestyle behaviors. The staff serves as a keeper of health and fitness information for the members and potential members of the programs. The staff is seen as a trusted source to deliver the importance of physical activity and healthy lifestyles as a way for employees to help themselves manage, accept and/or treat diabetes, hypertension, and stress.

The staff helps with the integration of screenings and health fairs within OCTA. They help to integrate and promote the wellness strategy across the organization.

FY2014-15 staffing was moved from the Anaheim location to the Orange location. Allocated funding in the 1142 budget has been decreased by the \$23,400.00.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1142-7519-A2352-3WV

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C3-2097

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Flu Shots		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,900		FY16-00829
Budget Request:	\$ 6,900		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2342-9HC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Vaccination is the first line of defense against influenza. Providing workplace flu shot clinics is a cost effective decision to help keep all employees healthy and productive resulting in a reduction in absenteeism. A flu shot clinic can help prevent the spread of the seasonal flu and assist in reducing health care costs by decreasing the number of doctor visits for upper-respiratory ailments.

The flu shot program provides an on-site flu shot clinic that provides flu shots for at least 60 percent of administration employees. The purpose of offering the flu shot clinic at the OCTA is to bring the opportunity for employees to receive a shot close to their work environment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Health Awareness		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,400		FY16-00825
Budget Request:	\$ 2,400		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2327-SC2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The purpose of the program is to provide information to promote healthy behaviors, achieve health oriented goals and ultimately becoming and maintaining a healthy employee. Attaining this goal is primarily done through education on personal health issues, thus allowing the employee to make informed decisions regarding his or her health. The health and wellness activities are designed to be an effective health benefit aimed at health care cost containment. The variability of services requires consultants with various health and wellness expertise.

This budget item is for wellness consulting support, wellness guidance, activity planning, and program initiatives for the entire OCTA organization (Represented and Non-Represented employees).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Health Risk Vendor		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$93,500		FY16-00830
Budget Request:	\$ 93,500		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2342-TKC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In May 2012, OCTA began the implementation of a health risk management program as a tool to lower healthcare costs by identifying modifiable health risk behaviors. OCTA Wellness will provide tools/resources and incentives to employees to help drive behavior change over time. OCTA will be using a third party administrator for the implementation of biometric screening and health risk appraisals for employees.

The success of this initiative can lower absenteeism, increase presenteeism, and raise employee morale all equating to a healthier more productive workforce while controlling health care costs.

These funds are allocated for all OCTA employees.
Health Incentive Program

2012	201 HRA taken	219 Biometrics completed	
2013	224 HRA taken	227 Biometrics completed	212 awards given
2014	332 HRA taken	313 Biometrics completed	304 awards given

2015 projected participation
270 Admin/TCU (2014 244 awards)
200 Coach Operators (2014 52 awards)
20 Maintenance (2014 8 awards)

Budget estimate includes the increase in participation, fees for biometric events, no shows, and shipping costs for reward cards.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other accounts associated with this item

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	OSHA Compliance Training/Hygiene Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,480		FY16-00826
Budget Request:	\$ 20,480		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2334-9HA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be services and/or training to ensure OCTA is in compliance with Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, codes, and regulations. The services or training will include:

- Compliance activities
- Investigations
- Consultant services
- First responder services

All OCTA activities and operations are covered under current laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, and construction safety compliance activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Regulatory Refresher Training		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,000		FY16-00828
Budget Request:	\$ 8,000		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2339-GJE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is committed to providing a safe work environment. The top priority in this process is to provide training and knowledge to front-line employees, supervisors and managers. The training is necessary for compliance with Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, codes, and regulations. All OCTA activities and operations are covered under current laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, and construction safety compliance activities

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Audio Metric Testing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,600		FY16-00876
Budget Request:	\$ 7,600		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2339-T3B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be audiometric tests conducted on approximately 110 maintenance employees and respirator fit tests conducted on 10 maintenance employees.

As a California employer, OCTA is required by Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Title 8, Section 5097 to provide a hearing conservation program. OCTA conducts annual audiometric tests for the maintenance and service workers at each base. In addition to the audiometric testing, the OCTA provides quantitative respirator fit tests and pulmonary function testing for affected maintenance employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys associated with this account.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-3045

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environmental Sustainability Consulting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,600		FY16-00878
Budget Request:	\$ 15,600		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2360-T31

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultation services for environmental sustainability includes energy efficiency studies, water conservation, waste minimization and pollution prevention plans as well as industrial recycling program implementation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Fitness Center Staffing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$70,856		FY16-00877
Budget Request:	\$ 70,856		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2352-3WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is qualified fitness personnel for part-time staffing of the two fitness facilities.

This service provides staffing support for the fitness centers located at base locations. The staff helps to supervise usage of fitness center exercise equipment. The staff evaluates employees prior to initiating an exercise program within the facility and assists employees with exercise programs to help control and/or prevent muscle injuries arising from maintenance and operation activities. Additionally, the program encourages employees to participate and practice healthier lifestyle behaviors with a goal to reduce healthcare costs by reducing health risks. The staff conducts periodic blood pressure and body composition screening campaigns to help employees track this data on their way to initiating and/or maintaining healthier lifestyle behaviors. The staff serves as a keeper of health and fitness information for the members and potential members of the programs. The staff is seen as a trusted source to deliver the importance of physical activity and healthy lifestyles as a way for employees to help themselves manage, accept and/or treat diabetes, hypertension, and stress.

The staff helps with the integration of screenings and health fairs within OCTA. They help to integrate and promote the wellness strategy across the organization.

FY15-16 1142 reduced by \$23,400 with the closure of Anaheim location and the staffing reallocated to the Orange location.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1141-7519-A2352-3WV

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C3-2097

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

no

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Health, Safety and Environmental Regulatory Consultation		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$32,000		FY16-00875
Budget Request:	\$ 32,000		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2339-PQ9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is services and training that help to ensure compliance with Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and Cal/EPA standards, laws, and regulations.

All OCTA activities and operations are covered under the current California Code of Regulations, laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health and regulatory compliance activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Transit Compliance Training		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$14,283		FY16-00874
Budget Request:	\$ 14,283		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2334-9HE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be training for the Transit employees in the following areas:

- Fall Protection
- Welding Safety Training
- Safety Captain Training
- Safety Compliance Training
- Electrical Safety Training
- Blood borne Pathogens Training
- Lockout/Tagout Training
- Fire Extinguisher Training
- Confined Space Training
- Fork-lift Training
- Emergency Response and Evacuation Training
- ART Training

The training is necessary for operational regulatory compliance. The scope will be associated with activities for Transit employees with the expected result of fewer occupational injuries and potential reduction in worker's compensation costs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1321	Learning & Development-Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	General Training Delivery		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01317
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-P96

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Assistance with training delivery for off-the-shelf training programs associated with core competency skills, such as communication, interpersonal skills, business acumen, and personal/professional development. May include such courses as Franklin Covey, Human Capital Institute, Verbal Judo, Five Behaviors, etc. that cannot be taught by in-house staff due to a lack of certified staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1321	Learning & Development-Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Online Training Creation		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-01316
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-P95

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Assistance with online training creation, which may include instructional design, eDevelopment of online learning, branding, or some modification and customization of off-the-shelf materials and technical writing.

Consultant services will be needed for professional support in the design and development of on-line training content that meets OCTA requirements for compliance, competency development and engagement. Objective is to transition all compliance training and appropriate elective training to on-line format over three year span. After that, the on-line training development will largely consist of maintaining and updating the existing library and occasionally producing a new module. This will be the first year of a three-year effort. Our department has the subject-matter and training development expertise but less experience in the tools and techniques specific to creative on-line elearning and training development. Moreover, staff size (two full-time professionals) precludes development and production on a significant scale without compromising other important objectives such as succession planning.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1321	Learning & Development-Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Online Training Purchase		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-01315
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-OIT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Purchase and maintenance (possible subscription) services will be needed for the purchase of off-the-shelf on-line training content that meets OCTA requirements for compliance, competency development and engagement. This item is different from Online Training Creation because there is some training that can be purchased and delivered off-the-shelf with no or very little modification, and other subjects that must be created to be OCTA-specific. This line item is for off-the-shelf training purchase or licensing. Training & Development's objective is to transition all compliance training and appropriate elective training to on-line format over a three-year span. After that, the on-line training development will largely consist of maintaining and updating the existing library and occasionally producing a new module. This will be the first year of a three-year effort and may include purchase outright of training modules or the subscription to a service that provides a suite or library of topics (similar to Lynda.com).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey:	1321	Learning & Development-Admin
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Zenger Folkman Workshops	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$24,000	FY16-01314
Budget Request:	\$ 24,000	IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-08Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Conduct training programs associated with core competency skills for mid and senior-level managers such as those in the Management Development and Leadership Development Academies (LDA). May include such courses as Extraordinary Leader (taught as a pre-requisite to the Leadership Development Academy), Advancing the Extraordinary Leader (taught as a follow-up to the LDA), Extraordinary Coach and Inspiring Leader workshop that cannot be taught by in-house staff due to a lack of certified staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Customer Service Testing for Coach Operator Applicants		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01348
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2207-062

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Ergometric provides customer service testing for Coach Operator applicants.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

PO A24841

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	DMV Recertification/Alcohol/Drug Test		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$68,978		FY16-01353
Budget Request:	\$ 68,978		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2312-EP6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

- A. Physical Examinations and Alcohol and Drug Testing.
- B. Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) requires that employees pass physical examinations as part of the Commercial Driver's License recertification. Recertification is required every two years to keep licenses current. During the recertification exam, OCTA Alcohol and Drug Policy requires employees to take an alcohol and drug test. Pre-employment exams, drug, and alcohol tests are also conducted under this contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	DOT/FTA Drug/Alcohol Testing/Vaccinations		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$44,815		FY16-01352
Budget Request:	\$ 44,815		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2312-DWA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There are several types of testing provided by this service: random drug and alcohol testing, post accident and behavioral/reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol Testing, Hepatitis B vaccinations, and return to work/ fit for duty physical examinations. Alcohol and drug testing is required by the Federal Transit Administration and Department of Transportation regulations and is in compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and OCTA's Alcohol and Drug Policy. The percentage of random alcohol tests conducted has a certain unknown element to it. The California Occupational Safety and Health Administration requires that OCTA provide Hepatitis B vaccinations for all applicable employees who have occupational exposure to blood or blood-borne pathogens.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Flexible Spending Acct		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$17,900		FY16-01351
Budget Request:	\$ 17,900		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2307-T5Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This service administers the OCTA's Flexible Spending Account and the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) & Retiree administration. New Provider - Discovery Benefits.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Health Insurance Broker		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$385,000		FY16-01350
Budget Request:	\$ 385,000		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2307-FBE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The broker of record places coverage, resolves carrier problems, monitors and analyzes plans, informs staff of new legislation, performs research, develops benefit communication material, and assists with open enrollment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Contract C-0-1612 (1341-7519-A2307-FBE)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	HR Consulting Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$16,700		FY16-01345
Budget Request:	\$ 16,700		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Budget for a full-service consulting firm specializing in the areas of consultation and custom services in strategic planning for the management of human resources. This includes classification and compensation studies, human resource management system design, labor/management issues, and productivity improvement. In addition, this consulting firm must have the experience and knowledge in performing compensation analysis for specific positions as needed to provide independent analysis of job description, salary grade, and compensation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Lawson Functional Support Contract		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01347
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Information Systems recommended that HR add \$10,000 for a contract with Lawson to provide functional support as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

no

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

n/a

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/a

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Pre-employment Background Checks		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$17,000		FY16-01349
Budget Request:	\$ 17,000		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2207-E3T

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Per OCTA policy, a pre-employment background investigation shall be conducted to research, investigate and report criminal conviction history, driving record history, verification of education, employment verification, reference checks and/or statewide public filings for prospective employees as requested by the OCTA's Board of Directors. In FY 2015-16 recruiting activity is expected to decline slightly.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

po a24841

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	TALX License/Employment Verification		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$4,500		FY16-01346
Budget Request:	\$ 4,500		IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

License Renewal for TALX - employment verification service.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A23284

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1342	Labor & Employee Relations	
Object:	7513	Prof Serv-Arbitration/Labr Rel	
Description:	Arbitration/Mediation Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01383
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1342-7513-A0001-GN2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Arbitrators are used as third-party neutrals to resolve grievance disputes throughout the year. During calendar years 2013 and 2014, there were 84 and 98 grievances filed, respectively. Of the calendar year 2014 grievances, five grievances were moved by the Union to arbitration. Typically, one-quarter of the grievances moved by the Union are actually heard at arbitration; however, the department budget must prepare that each could be heard by an arbitrator or for possible cancellation fees.

Beginning in 2012, State Mediation & Conciliation Services (SMCS) began charging fees to users. SMCS assistance would be required for labor issues such as union decertifications, elections, or strikes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1342	Labor & Employee Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	DMV Recertification Physicals		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,000		FY16-01385
Budget Request:	\$ 6,000		IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2344-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Medical Examination Report DL 51's are required for employees to hold a commercial driver's license (Class B). When a commercial driver's license is part of an employee's job, the employer is responsible for the cost of the examination. These funds will be used for reimbursements for DMV physical examinations performed by employees' physicians. These professional services are conducted on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1342	Labor & Employee Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Online Workplace Harassment Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY16-01386
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2346-FXC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Development of an on-line training program for supervisors and managers to compliment the two-hour workplace harassment training program as required by AB 1825. This program was delayed in FY 2014-15 due to contract negotiations and relocation of the division offices.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1342	Labor & Employee Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Return to Duty Physicals		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY16-01384
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2344-E3X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As necessary, Return to Duty/Fitness for Duty Examinations may be required for employees. These medical and/or psychological examinations and evaluations by an independent third party professional are to determine an employee's ability to perform his/her job duties following an employee's medical leave of absence or due to a situation during the course of employment that alerts management of a need for an examination/evaluation. These professional services are conducted on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1342	Labor & Employee Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Title VI, Affirmative Action Program Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01387
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2361-BD2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services for various components of the Title VI Program and Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Program reports, reviews and evaluations. A Title VI Plan and an Affirmative Action Plan are Federal Transit Administration (FTA) requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no JobKeys associated with this service.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1342	Labor & Employee Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Court Reporting Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01389
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1342-7629-A2325-E42

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Court reporting services are required for pre-discharge hearings, arbitrations, and depositions for litigated cases. Court reporting services provide documented transcripts of the proceedings by an unbiased third party.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Purchase Order No. C-21379 with an effective date of April 1, 2012 through March 31, 2017.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

Not applicable.

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1350	Risk Management	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Functional Assessment Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-01414
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 1350-7519-A0017-0JO

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Due to changes in the Transit business model and the additional risk management support needed for the increase in construction projects, the risk management department is seeking to conduct a functional assessment of the department. This assessment will determine if the department resources are properly and efficiently structured to address the future needs of the customers supported by the department.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
1412	Government Relations	7519	Federal Compliance Review Consultant	26,500	138
1412	Government Relations	7519	Federal Compliance Review Consultant	26,500	139
1412	Government Relations	7519	Federal Legislative Advocacy	504,000	140
1412	Government Relations	7519	FTA Consultant	5,000	141
1412	Government Relations	7519	Local Government Advocacy	60,000	142
1412	Government Relations	7629	Mail House Services	1,536	143
Subtotal Services - Government Relations				\$ 623,536	

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Federal Compliance Review Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$26,500		FY16-02089
Budget Request:	\$ 26,500		IFAS#: 1412-7519-A4479-N06

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This consultant performs the compliance review of subrecipients receiving federal transit funds. Reviews are conducted every 18 months in accordance with the most current Federal Transportation Association (FTA) Triennial Review Workbook.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4480

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22052

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Federal Compliance Review Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$26,500		FY16-02090
Budget Request:	\$ 26,500		IFAS#: 1412-7519-A4480-N06

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This consultant performs the compliance review of subrecipients receiving federal transit funds. Reviews are conducted every 18 months in accordance with the most current Federal Transportation Association (FTA) Triennial Review Workbook.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4479

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22052

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Federal Legislative Advocacy		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$504,000		FY16-01466
Budget Request:	\$ 504,000		IFAS#: 1412-7519-A3201-E58

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Advocacy for OCTA annual federal legislative platform, outreach to Congressional delegation, House and Senate committee leadership and federal agencies, including US Department of Transportation. The purpose is to secure annual appropriations for OCTA Board-adopted project list, assistance with managing policies, grant programs, and OCTA interests before federal agencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	FTA Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY16-01465
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 1412-7519-A0001-RGB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Primary objective is to provide OCTA with legal advice and counsel on federal regulatory requirements imposed upon grantees such as the OCTA through federal funds administered by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). Consultant also provides assistance with the development of New Start projects in Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Local Government Advocacy		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY16-01464
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 1412-7519-A0001-5KF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Local government advocacy support regarding county and city issues. This is to cover the initial term and one one-year option terms of the contract, @ \$60,000 per option term.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

same as above

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Contract C-2-2038

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Mail House Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,536		FY16-01468
Budget Request:	\$ 1,536		IFAS#: 1412-7629-A0001-1PE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Mailing services for bulk letters for OCTA events

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A



OCTA

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Right	75,000	147
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Biological monitoring on acquired propertie	41,000	148
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Consultant Services for ROADS Signal Synchr	50,000	149
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Consultant services to support Project V serv	75,000	150
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	CTFP on Call Services	130,000	151
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Demographic Projections/SB375 Support	100,000	152
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Eco Interactive Subscription Services	90,000	153
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Environmental Cleanup Program Data Gath	200,000	154
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Environmental Cleanup Program support for	50,000	155
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Environmental Support and Program Manag	50,000	156
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Field Review - T&ES	13,000	157
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Field Supplies	750	158
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	GIS Professional Services for M2 Projects	100,000	159
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-605/Katella Ave Project Study Report – Proj	40,000	160
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 10-Year Review	125,000	161
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 2012-2015 Performance Assessment	200,000	162
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 CTFP Final Report Review	80,000	163
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Document Center Support	160,000	164
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Eligibility Review	50,000	165
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Cultur	120,000	166
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Profes	100,000	167
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Profes	50,000	168
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Prope	80,000	169
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Start	750,000	170
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Environmental Mitigation Support Servic	100,000	171
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 Strategic Advisory Services	115,000	172
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) Ro	60,000	173
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Measure M Strategic Management Support	26,666	174
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Measure M Strategic Management Support	75,000	176
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Measure M Strategic Management Support	10,000	175
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Measure M Strategic Management Support	6,666	177
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Non-office Supplies retrofit field vehicle and	1,500	178
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	OC Fundtracker database upgrades	8,000	179
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	On-call Pavement Management Program (99,000	180
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	On-call Traffic Engineering for M2 Projects	8,800,000	181
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Perform maintenance on acquired properti	125,000	182
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Professional Services for Bio Monitoring of M2	125,000	183
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Professional Services for Environmental Mitig	50,000	184

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Professional Services/Environmental Anahei	10,000	185
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Professional Services/Environmental Santa A	10,000	186
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Professional Services/general environmental	20,000	187
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Professional Services/general environmental	20,000	188
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Professional Services/general environmental	20,000	189
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Project Management Support	250,000	190
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Retain maintenance on acquired properties	40,000	191
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	RFA (E76) Technical Review Service	85,000	192
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Transportation Modeling Support	100,000	193
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Unforeseen expenditures for NCCP/HCP	100,000	194
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Water Resources Development Act Agreem	200,000	195
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Air Quality Support	75,000	196
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Corridor Technical Studies Support	75,000	197
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Freeway Chokepoint Study	100,000	198
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	I-5 (HOV lane extension to San Diego Count	450,000	199
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Orange County Goods Movement Evaluatio	75,000	200
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Planning Support Services	75,000	201
1532	Programming	7519	State and Federal Programming Support	65,000	202
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Active Transportation Plan	100,000	203
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Fullerton Transportation Center- Bus Facility	875,000	204
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Harbor Blvd Transit Study	523,076	205
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	OC Loop Support Services	10,000	206
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Transit Master Plan	500,000	207
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Vanpool Park and Ride Study	150,000	208
1539	Transit Planning Ops Su	7519	Bus Capital Plan Update	45,000	209
1539	Transit Planning Ops Su	7519	Short-Range Transit Plan Update	45,000	210
1551	Program Development	7519	Programming Analysis and Monitoring	169,000	211
1552	TA - Transportation Mod	7519	Transportation Modeling Support	100,000	212
1553	TA - GIS	7519	GIS OC Sidewalk Inventory	185,000	213
1553	TA - GIS	7519	GIS Professional Services	100,000	214
Subtotal Services - Planning				\$ 16,903,658	

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Right of Way Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-00196
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FX001-00U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right of way (ROW) support is needed to provide assistance on the acquisition of open space properties. ROW support services include appraisals, environmental site assessments, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Biological monitoring on acquired properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$41,000		FY16-00271
Budget Request:	\$ 41,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to perform biological monitoring on the M2 acquired properties as well as environmental/biological support services (2 years).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1441

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Consultant Services for ROADS Signal Synchronization Data Input		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00331
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P2U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services to input and export data from the ROADS signal synchronization database in support of Measure M2 Project (Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Consultant services to support Project V service planning		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-00355
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TV001-0DD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide consultant support to assist OCTA staff in administering the Project V program to consider potential gaps in service in Orange County Communities and review Project V service plans. The consultant will review transit service assumptions and provide feedback to OCTA and to cities regarding applications for Project V funds and potential Project V services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/a.

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	CTFP on Call Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$130,000		FY16-00306
Budget Request:	\$ 130,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-TGS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant Services are acquired to assist with technical reviews of Combined Transportation Funding Programs (CTFP) applications submitted by local agencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-SO001-TGS

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1686

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Demographic Projections/SB375 Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00292
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F5F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide OCTA support, guidance, and services as part of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for the Center for Demographic Research. The work supports OCTA with consistency requirements between the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) and Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). The MOU includes multiple local agencies in addition to OCTA and also helps with SB 375 and other new state requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1557

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Eco Interactive Subscription Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$90,000		FY16-00309
Budget Request:	\$ 90,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO002-TGZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCFundtracker is an online subscription database provided by EcoInteractive that provides the Capital Programming department and local agencies the ability to administer and program local, state and federally funded projects within Orange County. Specifically OCFundtracker handles Measure M2 funds and Calls for Projects for the Comprehensive Transportation Funding Program (CTFP), and all state and federal funds through the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO002

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A30063

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/a

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environmental Cleanup Program Data Gathering		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-00301
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-MX001-0B9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional services will be needed to assist in monitoring the effectiveness of funded Tier 1 and Tier 2 projects. For example, under the Tier 1 grants program, OCTA will need to estimate the approximate tonnage of trash and debris that have been removed as a result of the funded projects. Under the Tier 2 program, OCTA will need to estimate the approximate amount of volume that will be diverted, thereby, adhering to the state's goal to reduce water usage.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environmental Cleanup Program support for Tier 1 and Tier 2 funding programs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00303
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-MX001-T6S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Cleanup Program support services with Geosyntec to cover potential scope changes and data support needs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1484

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environmental Support and Program Management		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00304
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-MX001-T6S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain environmental consultants to provide support for Environmental Mitigation Program and Environmental Cleanup Program

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-xxxx (In Procurement Process)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Field Review - T&ES		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$13,000		FY16-00307
Budget Request:	\$ 13,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-TKJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services to perform field review inspections for the Combined Transportation Funding Programs (CTFP) projects completed by local agencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-SO001-TKJ

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2033

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Field Supplies		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$750		FY16-00261
Budget Request:	\$ 750		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-F01

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Field supplies are necessary to ensure that OCTA staff is well equipped and safe when conducting field reviews of the OCTA M2 acquired properties (wilderness areas). Field supplies include items such as first aid kits, fire extinguishers, field tools (shovels/bolt cutters), flashlights, poison oak wash and fresh water. These supplies are also made available when OCTA staff holds public events on the M2 acquired properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	GIS Professional Services for M2 Projects		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00296
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-P37

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The GIS Section provides analysis and technical information products (mainly maps and analyses) throughout OCTA in support of multiple M2 programs. To maintain a reasonable level of service and responsiveness the Section engages professional services to augment direct employees. Consultants help level workloads, as needed, and provide specialized capabilities the Section does not maintain internally, mainly in the areas of relational databases, business process automation, and the development and maintenance of GIS application software and computing infrastructure.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4465

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes, with terms until 9/30/15, when new contracts may be procured

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2603
C-1-2854

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	I-605/Katella Ave Project Study Report – Project Development Support and M-2 Intersection Assessment		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-00256
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FM002-00K

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This budget request is for project support for I-605/Katella Ave Project Study Report – Project Development Support (PSR/PDS) and M-2 High Priority Intersection Assessment. Support costs to address stakeholder comments and requests (primarily Caltrans and the Technical Advisory Committee(TAC).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FM0002-TUP; 0017-7519-SO001-00H

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

I-605 Katella PSR/PDS: C-2-1967; M2 High Priority Intersection Assessment: C-3-2142

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 10-Year Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-00278
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0A2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M2 Ordinance No. 3 requires a comprehensive review every ten years of all project and program elements included in the plan. This budget request is for consultant services to provide additional support, research and analysis outside of current staff's expertise. The consultant services would be utilized on an as needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 2012-2015 Performance Assessment		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-00279
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0A4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services to conduct a Performance Assessment of M2 as required in Ordinance No. 3.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 CTFP Final Report Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY16-00308
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-TKJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services (C-4-1581) to review final payment/reports submitted by local agencies for Combined Transportation Funding Projects (CTFP). Engineer's review and certify the payment requests.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-SO001-TKJ

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1581

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Document Center Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$160,000		FY16-00276
Budget Request:	\$ 160,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-06H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To ensure OCTA has all of the required documentation in one place and to validate that all elements of the Measure M2 Ordinance No. 3 are followed, an M2 Document Center was created. Measure M2 project and program related Staff reports as well as all project and program level documents are saved in this Document Center. Consultant services are required to ensure the center as developed works properly and that uploading of all required documents takes place in a timely manner.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201 only.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1541

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Eligibility Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00300
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M2050-S96

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant Services acquired to review M2 Eligibility packages submitted by local agencies. Also help is provided during the Taxpayers Oversight Committee and Annual Eligibility Review Meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-M2050-S96

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-2019

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Cultural Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$120,000		FY16-00262
Budget Request:	\$ 120,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This scope of work covers professional services to ensure that the OCTA M2 restoration projects are in compliance with the State Historic Preservation Office requirements. This is necessary in order for the Army Corps of Engineers to provide a Section 404 permit (Clean Water Act) for many of the restoration projects. The section 404 permit is necessary for any project that falls within federal jurisdictional waters (i.e. creeks and rivers). This scope of work also includes an archaeological assessment of cultural resources located on the OCTA M2 acquisition properties. These resources are important to identify for future management activities. Impacts to sensitive resources will be avoided to the maximum extent practicable on those properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1441

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Professional Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00266
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support to include GIS and biological consultant services. Establish waters of the US and waters of the state to determine mitigation credit to satisfy Army Corps permit requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-TBD(In procurement process)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Professional Services for Baseline Biological Surveys		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00269
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Baseline biological surveys for current and newly acquired properties for the M2 Environmental Mitigation Program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3004

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Property Patrol Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY16-00270
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional services for patrol of M2 Environmental Mitigation Program acquired properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1951

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Start Up and Interim Land Management		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$750,000		FY16-00268
Budget Request:	\$ 750,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Start up costs and interim land management costs for new and existing acquisition properties for the M2 Environmental Mitigation Program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Environmental Mitigation Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-03155
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-00U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right of way (ROW) support is needed to provide assistance on the acquisition of open space properties. ROW support services include appraisals, environmental site assessments, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Strategic Advisory Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$115,000		FY16-00277
Budget Request:	\$ 115,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-094

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As we move forward in the delivery of Measure M we continue to break new ground and find areas that we need to monitor or research or analyze further to assist us with our performance/delivery of Measure M. Consultant services will be sought as needed when issues or concerns are raised that require resources above or outside of current staff activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) Road User Survey		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY16-00330
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-00H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services for survey of Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH)/Signal Synchronization Network users for related to road quality (overall trip experience, pavement conditions, provision of lighting and signage, etc.).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SP001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Measure M Strategic Management Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$26,666		FY16-00260
Budget Request:	\$ 26,666		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-OK2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide strategic management support to both the Freeway Mitigation Program and the Water Quality Program under Measure M2. Additionally, the consultant will be tasked with general Measure M support as needed and general support to the CEO on non Measure M items as needed. These are budgeted separately with this line item to support the Freeway Mitigation Program but they would be packaged under a single procurement for one consultant to handle.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201, FX001, and MX001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Measure M Strategic Management Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00287
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-OK2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To continue the work on an existing contract providing support for the Freeway Mitigation Program, Water Quality Program and general support to the CEO.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201, FX001, MX001, A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12451

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Measure M Strategic Management Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-00288
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0K2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide strategic management support to both the Freeway Mitigation Program and the Water Quality Program under Measure M2. Additionally, the consultant will be tasked with general Measure M support as needed and general support to the CEO on non Measure M items as needed. These are budgeted separately with this line item for general Measure M support but they would be packaged under a single procurement for one consultant to handle.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201, FX001, MX001, and A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Measure M Strategic Management Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,666		FY16-00302
Budget Request:	\$ 6,666		IFAS#: 0017-7519-MX001-OK2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide strategic management support to both the Freeway Mitigation Program and the Water Quality Program under Measure M2. Additionally, the consultant will be tasked with general Measure M support as needed and general support to the CEO on non Measure M items as needed. These are budgeted separately with this line item to support the Water Quality Program but they would be packaged under a single procurement for one consultant to handle.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

MX001, FX001, MO201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Non-office Supplies retrofit field vehicle and maintenance fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,500		FY16-00273
Budget Request:	\$ 1,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Non-office Supplies retrofit field vehicle and maintenance fees

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	OC Fundtracker database upgrades		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,000		FY16-00305
Budget Request:	\$ 8,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-S98

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCFundtracker is an online subscription database provided by EcoInteractive that provides the Capital Programming department and local agencies the ability to administer and program local, state and federally funded projects within Orange County. Specifically OCFundtracker handles Measure M2 funds and Calls for Projects for the Comprehensive Transportation Funding Program (CTFP), and all state and federal funds through the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).

Both the CTFP and FTIP program change periodically and this requires additional functionality to be added to the OCFundtracker database.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A30063

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/a

Division:	14	Planning
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	On-call Pavement Management Program (PMP) training/cert	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$99,000	FY16-00335
Budget Request:	\$ 99,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-SQ002-TH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services will be provided to train at least two representatives from each local agency on Micropaver software and provide technical assistance with Pavement Management Plan submittals required by OCTA Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines Manual.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SQ002

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1701 and C-3-1720

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/a

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	On-call Traffic Engineering for M2 Projects		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,800,000		FY16-00333
Budget Request:	\$ 8,800,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P57

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Traffic Engineering Consulting services to implement signal synchronization projects designated to be run by OCTA. These are larger, multi-agency projects funded by Measure M2 as part of the Call for Projects and agreed upon by the OCTA Board of Directors.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1316, C-4-1804, C-4-1805, C-4-1806

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
<hr/>			
Description:	Perform maintenance on acquired properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-00272
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

These services will help maintain the existing operational infrastructure (i.e. access roads, fencing, and signage) while maintaining the safety and biological integrity of the OCTA acquired properties, to ensure compliance with the various municipal code requirements of the local agencies within the County. These services will consist of weed abatement and vegetation control (fire hazard prevention), herbicide and pesticide applications, removal of debris and trash, wildlife friendly fencing (installation, repairs, and/or removal), drainage repairs, tree trimming and removals, maintenance/repair of existing property improvements including signage, fire road/trail maintenance, as well as immediate response to emergency needs such as floods and fires to provide for a safe ingress and egress to the properties as necessary.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Professional Services for Bio Monitoring of M2 Environmental Mitigation Program Properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-00275
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To date, OCTA has purchased approximately 1,150 acres of acquired properties as mitigation to offset biological impacts anticipated from the 13 M2 freeway projects. These acquired properties are part of the comprehensive mitigation strategy that OCTA is finalizing within the OCTA M2 Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan (NCCP/HCP). OCTA must ensure that the biological integrity of these lands are protected. The NCCP/HCP requires that OCTA monitor and conduct specific technical surveys of the biological resources on these lands and report back to the wildlife agencies on an annual basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-xxxx (In Procurement Process)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Professional Services for Environmental Mitigation Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00267
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This contract will help support staff on an as-needed basis with the Environmental Mitigation Program and Environmental Cleanup Program. Assistance may be necessary on tasks related to the Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan (NCCP/HCP) (including freeway project compliance), M2 freeway project regulatory permit needs, as well as in ECP calls for projects including updating guidelines and application, coordinating meetings with applicants. Professional services and skills must include technical expertise including biology, environmental planning, state and federal agency coordination, knowledge of local, state and federal environmental laws and regulations (i.e. California Environmental Quality Act and National Environmental Policy Act).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-xxxx (In Procurement Process)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/a

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Professional Services/Environmental Anaheim Guideway		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00353
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for Anaheim fixed guideway. Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1310

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Professional Services/Environmental Santa Ana guideway		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00347
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for Santa Ana fixed guideway. Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1310

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Professional Services/general environmental I-5		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY16-00210
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB101-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain Professional Services to provide general environmental support for Interstate 5. Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1310

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Professional Services/general environmental SR-55		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY16-00230
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF102-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for State Route 55.
 Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1310

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Professional Services/general environmental SR-57		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY16-00234
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG002-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain Professional Services to provide general environmental support for State Route 57.
Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1310

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Project Management Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY16-00332
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P33

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The traffic operations section is expected to undertake multiple Measure M2 Project P (Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program) signal timing projects using on-call traffic engineering consultants. The requested amount will be used to provide project management support for these projects in the coming fiscal year with the aim of balancing peak workloads and providing technical expertise not available with in-house staff. Most funds will be used for a new procurement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2100

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Retain maintenance on acquired properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-00274
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain maintenance contractor to perform work on various acquired mitigation program properties

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2024

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	RFA (E76) Technical Review Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$85,000		FY16-00334
Budget Request:	\$ 85,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SQ001-TJ3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to work with local agencies on request for authorization for federal funds for use on local streets. \$75,000 set aside for existing contract. \$10,000 for next consultant procurement which will occur in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SQ001 (local streets)

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1366

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Transportation Modeling Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00290
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

During FY 2015-16, the section is expected to use consultant services to update and support Orange County Transportation Analysis Model (OCTAM). This budget request will be used to continue supporting an expansive set of priorities in the coming fiscal year with the aim of providing good products and services to OCTA, balancing peak workload, and providing technical expertise not available with in-house staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Unforeseen expenditures for NCCP/HCP		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00263
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Address additional funds that may be needed to complete the Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan (NCCP/HCP). This contract also covers cost funding analysis and support for the Environmental Oversight Committee (EOC) Ad Hoc Committee meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Water Resources Development Act Agreement #2		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-00265
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-T51

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA staff has been coordinating with the Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) for the past few years in order to develop a comprehensive permitting program for the M2 freeway projects. This funding will help continue this effort, which includes establishing procedures upfront that will provide more certainty with respect to Corps permitting requirements for this set of projects. This program will also serve as a mechanism to approve the advanced mitigation projects that OCTA has been developing as part of the Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1531	Planning & Analysis	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Air Quality Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-01578
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 1531-7519-A4301-P5V

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$75,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A4301-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Identify, monitor, and provide solutions to ongoing air quality activities that impact OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1531-7519-A0001-TUR

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1531	Planning & Analysis	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Corridor Technical Studies Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-01579
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 1531-7519-A4461-P5V

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$75,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A4461-XGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support costs for Pacific Coast Highway (PCH) Corridor Study (follow-on activities); Congestion Management Program (CMP) development; Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) administration; I-5 High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) (Avenida Pico to San Diego County line) Project Study Report/Project Development Support (PSR/PDS); Orange County Goods Movement Evaluation; and Chokepoint Study Update.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Pacific Coast Highway (PCH) Corridor Study- 1531-7519-A0001-TUR; I-5 High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV)-Avenida Pico to San Diego County lines Project Study Report/Project Development Support (PSR/PDS) (1531-7519-A0001-TUR)

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes (for the PCH Corridor Study)

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PCH Corridor Study-C-3-1821

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

For I-5-Avenida Pico to Sand Diego County lineProject Study Report/Project Development Support (PSR/PDS)-ORA150201

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1531	Planning & Analysis	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Freeway Chokepoint Study		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-01577
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1531-7519-A0001-TUR

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$100,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Evaluate potential future freeway chokepoints post Measure M-2. Update prior bottleneck analysis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning
OrgKey:	1531	Planning & Analysis
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-5 (HOV lane extension to San Diego County line) Project Study Report – Project Development Support	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000	FY16-01576
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000	IFAS#: 1531-7519-A0001-TUR

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$398,385
 Account: 0001-6045-A0001-XHB
 Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$51,615
 Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XHT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Determine preliminary geometric design for potential improvements on Interstate 5 (Avenida Pico to the San Diego County line). Item is carryover from fiscal year 2014-2015; in case E-76 approval process takes longer than expected.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA150201

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1531	Planning & Analysis	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Orange County Goods Movement Evaluation		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-01575
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 1531-7519-A0001-T8R

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$75,000

Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Document and evaluate Orange County's Goods Movement Systems, to be used as input to Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Regional Planning processes, and to assist with freeway planning phasing processes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1531	Planning & Analysis	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Planning Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-01580
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 1531-7519-A4461-P5V

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$75,000

Account: 0001-6026-A4461-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call planning support for a variety of both anticipated and unanticipated needs-including but not limited to Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) next steps support; additional joint-development assessments; and non-motorized planning efforts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1518; C-3-1519; C-3-1521; C-3-1522; C-3-1964

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1532	Programming	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	State and Federal Programming Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$65,000		FY16-01598
Budget Request:	\$ 65,000		IFAS#: 1532-7519-A4461-P2J

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$65,000

Account: 0001-6026-A4461-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Programming Support - \$50,000 needed for the current agreement (C-3-1741) and \$15,000 for a future procurement. State and federal programming consultant with specialty in air quality analysis. Funds will also be used for consultant work on Master Tracking Database.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4461

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1741

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/a

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1535	Transit Service Planning	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Active Transportation Plan		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-01626
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1535-7519-A4530-0A6

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$100,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A4530-XHT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Inventory City and County bike & pedestrian planning efforts and facilities. Update Commuter Bikeways Strategic Plan (CBSP) based on input from cities and OC Bikeways documents.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1535	Transit Service Planning	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Fullerton Transportation Center- Bus Facility Alternatives Study		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$875,000		FY16-01623
Budget Request:	\$ 875,000		IFAS#: 1535-7519-A1408-TV1

Grant Funded: FTA Other Operating Assistance \$774,638
 Account: 0001-6037-A1408-XBD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Study alternative locations and configurations for bus facility at Fullerton Transportation Center.
 Local match = LTA per March 2009 Board action.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

?

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1535	Transit Service Planning	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Harbor Blvd Transit Study		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$523,076		FY16-03164
Budget Request:	\$ 523,076		IFAS#: 1535-7519-A1408-TV1

Grant Funded:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STIP Operating Assistance	\$83,527
Account:	0001-6026-A1408-TV1	
Grant Funded:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$0
Account:	9999-0000-00000-000	
Grant Funded:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FTA Other Operating Assistance	\$439,549
Account:	0001-6037-A1408-TV1	

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Conduct feasibility study for connecting proposed fixed-guideway projects along Harbor Blvd.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1535	Transit Service Planning	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	OC Loop Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01625
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1535-7519-A4461-P5V

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$10,000

Account: 0001-6026-A4461-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Continued support for OC Loop project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4461.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

A28432 (partial). Plus new contract.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A28432

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A.

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1535	Transit Service Planning	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Transit Master Plan		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$500,000		FY16-01624
Budget Request:	\$ 500,000		IFAS#: 1535-7519-A1408-TV1

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$215,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A1408-XGT
 Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$285,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A1408-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Develop integrated bus, rail, and paratransit plan for Orange County. Funding in two grant years.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1535	Transit Service Planning	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Vanpool Park and Ride Study		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-01622
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 1535-7519-A1408-TQR

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$17,250

Account: 0001-6026-A1408-XFT

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$132,750

Account: 0001-6045-A1408-XHB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Park and ride study to assess existing and future capacity levels to accommodate growth in vanpool services as outlined in the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP). Local match = PPM.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1539	Transit Planning Ops Support	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Bus Capital Plan Update		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$45,000		FY16-01656
Budget Request:	\$ 45,000		IFAS#: 1539-7519-A0001-TQV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Annual update to Bus Capital Plan which incorporates changes based on Short and Long-Range Transit Plans. Updates in FY 2015-16 will also include new requirements from Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1429

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1539	Transit Planning Ops Support	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Short-Range Transit Plan Update		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$45,000		FY16-01655
Budget Request:	\$ 45,000		IFAS#: 1539-7519-A0001-TQV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Update transit service plan for recent economic conditions and capital assumptions.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A1408

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1551	Program Development	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Programming Analysis and Monitoring		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$169,000		FY16-01660
Budget Request:	\$ 169,000		IFAS#: 1551-7519-A0001-TJ4

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$74,985
 Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Continued use of contract C-3-1819 for state/federal programming support. Approximately \$75,000 is expected to be needed for current contract and \$94,000 is set aside for a procurement for a new consultant.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1819

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1552	TA - Transportation Modeling	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Transportation Modeling Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-01669
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1552-7519-A4398-P36

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$100,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A4398-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

During FY 2015-16, this department is expected to use consultant services to update and support Orange County Transportation Analysis Model (OCTAM). This budget request will be used to continue supporting an expansive set of priorities in the coming fiscal year with the aim of providing good products and services to OCTA, balancing peak workload, and providing technical expertise not available with in-house staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1553	TA - GIS	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	GIS OC Sidewalk Inventory		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$185,000		FY16-01682
Budget Request:	\$ 185,000		IFAS#: 1553-7519-A4437-0EO

Grant Funded: Reimbursement Fr Other Agencys \$164,000
 Account: 0001-6053-A4437-XGC
 Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$21,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A4437-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Pedestrian access and mobility are important aspects of the overall transportation system, thus OCTA includes pedestrian and other active transportation modes in its planning efforts and consideration of funding allocations. To increase the information available to support pedestrian and related planning and funding activities, OCTA seeks a consultant to develop a Geographic Information System (GIS) sidewalk and on-street parking inventory for both sides of all existing Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) roadways and a limited number and extent of local roadways nearby key transit routes, stations, and centers.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	1553	TA - GIS	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	GIS Professional Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-01683
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1553-7519-A4465-P37

Grant Funded: STIP Operating Assistance \$100,000
 Account: 0001-6026-A4465-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Geographic Information System (GIS) Section provides analysis and technical information products (mainly maps and analyses) throughout OCTA in support of multiple programs. To maintain a reasonable level of service and responsiveness the Section engages professional services to augment direct employees. Consultants help level workloads, as needed, and provide specialized capabilities the OCTA does not maintain internally, mainly in the areas of relational databases, business process automation, and the development and maintenance of Geographic Information System (GIS) application software and computing infrastructure.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes, with terms until 9/30/15, when new contracts may be procured.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2603
 C-1-2854

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0001	General Fund	7514	West County Connectors (2) - ROW Services	125,000	219
0001	General Fund	7519	BNSF agreement for Design/Support	1,000,000	220
0001	General Fund	7519	I-405, SR-55 to I-605 - Contingency for Projec	2,000,000	221
0001	General Fund	7519	I-405/I-605 HOV Connector Project - Design	150,000	222
0001	General Fund	7519	I-5 Gateway Sign Maintenance	25,400	223
0001	General Fund	7519	Outreach Placentia Station	8,250	224
0001	General Fund	7519	Placentia Metrolink Design Revisions	250,000	225
0001	General Fund	7519	Project Management Services for Placentia	210,000	226
0001	General Fund	7519	SR-22 Design-Build Project Management Ser	150,000	227
0001	General Fund	7519	SR-22/I-405 HOV Connector Project - Design	150,000	228
0001	General Fund	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5 North Project	15,000	229
0001	General Fund	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5, SR-91 to LA	10,000	230
0001	General Fund	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - SR-22 Design-Bui	10,000	231
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	17th Street Grade Separation - Right of Way	100,000	232
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	I-5 HOV, Pico to Vista Hermosa - ROW Suppo	50,000	233
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road	100,000	234
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	I-5 Widening, Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkwa	100,000	235
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway - ROW S	100,000	236
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation - RO	25,000	237
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - ROW	50,000	238
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation -	50,000	239
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation - ROW	25,000	240
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	Raymond Avenue Grade Separation - ROW	50,000	241
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	SR-57 I405 to Warner ROW Support	50,000	242
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	SR-57 Katella-Lincoln ROW Support	50,000	243
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	SR-57 Orangethorpe-Yorba Linda ROW Supp	50,000	244
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	SR-57 Warner to I-5 ROW Support	50,000	245
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	SR-57 Yorba Linda-Lambert ROW Support	50,000	246
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	SR-91 WB (I-5 to SR-57) Landscape ROW	5,000	247
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	SR-91 WB Widening (I-5 to SR-57) ROW Supp	70,000	248
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	State College Boulevard Grade Separation	50,000	249
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	State College Grade Separation (LOSSAN) -	50,000	250
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7514	Tustin Ave/Rose Dr Grade Separation - ROW	50,000	251
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	17th Street Grade Separation - Design / Envi	190,000	252
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	17th Street Grade Separation - Project Man	161,000	253
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Design for Control Point 4th	250,000	254
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Federal Transit Administration Strategic Advi	70,000	255
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-405 Improvements (I-5 to SR-55) Consultant	700,000	256

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-405 SB (SR-133 to University) Aux Lane Proje	100,000	257
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-405, SR-55 to I-605 - PMC Support Services	15,440,000	258
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-405, SR-55 to I-605 - Project Management	400,000	259
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-405, SR-55 to I-605, Caltrans Coop Agreem	240,000	260
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 HOV, Avenida Pico to Avenida Vista Her	200,000	261
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 HOV, Avenida Vista Hermosa to PCH - De	200,000	262
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 HOV, PCH to San Juan Creek Road - Desi	200,000	263
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 Improvements (I-405 to SR-55) Consultant	700,000	264
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road	370,000	265
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 Widening, Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkwa	557,000	266
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway - Design	425,000	267
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5, SR-55 to SR-57 - Design Phase	170,000	268
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5/El Toro Road Interchange - Project Appro	2,500,000	269
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-605/Katella Ave. Interchange Improvemen	1,200,000	270
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation - Proj	50,000	271
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - Desig	300,000	272
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - Proje	420,000	273
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation -	200,000	274
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation -	360,000	275
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation - Proje	50,000	276
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Rail Project Management Consulting suppor	725,000	277
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Raymond Avenue Grade Separation - Proje	420,000	278
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	San Juan Capistrano Del Obispo Modificati	500,000	279
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	San Juan Capistrano Del Obispo Modificati	25,000	280
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement - Proje	30,000	281
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Sand Canyon Avenue Grade Separation - P	50,000	282
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-55 I-405-I-5 Freeway Improvements - Proje	1,000,000	283
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-55 I-405-Warner Freeway Improvements -	6,000,000	284
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-55 I5-SR91 Project Report and Environme	5,000,000	285
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-55 Warner-I5 Plans Specifications & Estim	6,000,000	286
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-57 Katella-Lincoln Landscape AA	125,000	287
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-57 Katella-Lincoln Landscape Plans Speci	250,000	288
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-57 Lambert-Tonner Canyon Project Repor	6,000,000	289
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-57 Orangethorpe-Yorba Linda Landscap	125,000	290
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-57 Orangethorpe-Yorba Linda Landscap	100,000	291
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-57 Orangewood-Katella Project Report a	1,800,000	292
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-91 EB (SR-57 to SR-55) Project Approval - E	500,000	293
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-91 WB (I-5 to SR-57) Construction Support	100,000	294

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-91 WB (I-5 to SR-57) Landscape Plans Spe	290,000	295
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	State College Boulevard Grade Separation	300,000	296
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	State College Grade Separation (LOSSAN) -	1,000,000	297
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	State College Grade Separation (LOSSAN) -	30,000	298
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation	200,000	299
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation	360,000	300
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Lakeview Aven	30,000	301
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Orangethorpe	110,000	302
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Placentia Aven	5,000	303
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Raymond Aven	10,000	304
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - State College B	50,000	305
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Tustin Avenue/R	5,000	306
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	91 Express Lanes Pavement Rehab &VMS PI	120,000	307
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	91 Express Lanes Plans, Specifications & Esti	245,000	308
0036	91 Express Lanes	7519	91 Express Lanes/SR-241 Connector Project	1,200,000	309
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7514	Appraisals for LOSSAN Corridor	25,000	310
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7514	Engineering Services for Irvine Rail Maintena	50,000	311
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7514	Engineering Services for LOSSAN Corridor	25,000	312
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7514	Laguna Niguel-San Juan Capistrano Passing	165,000	313
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7514	On-call Tenant Services PE02	22,500	314
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7514	Tenant Review Services for LOSSAN Corridor	150,000	315
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7517	LOSSAN Corridor Fencing	250,000	316
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7517	LOSSAN Right of Way Maintenance Services	1,640,000	317
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7517	PE02 Right of Way Maintenance Services	100,000	318
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Anaheim Cyn Metrolink Station	800,000	319
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Anaheim Emergency Driveway - Design Serv	15,000	320
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Anaheim Emergency Driveway - Project Ma	25,000	321
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Design of a Video Surveillance System for th	750,000	322
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Design Support for San Clemente Pier Statio	25,000	323
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Metrolink Statio	25,000	324
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Metrolink Statio	50,000	325
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Laguna Niguel-San Juan Capistrano Passing	200,000	326
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Laguna Niguel-San Juan Capistrano Passing	125,000	327
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Metrolink Station Rehab Projects Federal Tra	1,300,000	328
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	On-Call Engineering Services	93,000	329
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	On-Call Planning Services	300,000	330
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Orange County Stations Rehabilitation Proj	10,000	331
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Project Management Consulting Services fo	270,000	332

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Project Management Support for Anaheim	120,000	333
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Project Management Support for Fullerton St	135,000	334
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Project Management Support for San Clem	100,000	335
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Project management support for Slope Stab	138,900	336
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Slope Stabilization Engineering and Design s	800,000	337
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7629	Metrolink Angels Express Service	239,645	338
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7629	Metrolink Operating Subsidy	26,093,000	339
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7629	Metrolink Special Event Services	50,000	340
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7629	New Metrolink Capital Funding - Project Stu	198,000	341
1722	Facilities Engineering	7514	On-Call Appraisal and Engineering Right-of-	50,000	342
1722	Facilities Engineering	7517	Pacific Electric Right-of-Way Maintenance (175,000	343
1722	Facilities Engineering	7517	Pacific Electric Right-of-Way Tenant Review	22,500	344
1722	Facilities Engineering	7519	Construction Management Services - Facilit	140,000	345
1722	Facilities Engineering	7519	On-Call Environmental Services	50,000	346
1722	Facilities Engineering	7519	Water Conservation Services and Analysis	50,000	347
1722	Facilities Engineering	7629	On-Call Architectural/Engineering Design Se	300,000	348
1722	Facilities Engineering	7629	On-Call Testing and Inspection Services	100,000	349
1752	Project Management	7519	I5 HOV Access Conversion Project Study Re	75,000	350
Subtotal Services - Capital Programs				\$ 98,639,195	

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	West County Connectors (2) - ROW Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-00092
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0001-7514-F7200-N1C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To closeout the right-of-way for the project, one (1) parcel is required to be transferred to Caltrans and one (1) parcel to be transferred to the City of Seal Beach. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0822 (Overland, Pacific, and Cutler, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000193

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	BNSF agreement for Design/Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000,000		FY16-01815
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000,000		IFAS#: 0001-7519-A4472-HH1

Grant Funded: Transfers in from MMII \$1,000,000
 Account: 0001-6524-A4472-HH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) agreement for design of rail work and plan review of Placentia Metrolink Station. This is the 13th Metrolink Station in Orange County and runs on the 91 rail line. Placentia Metrolink Station will provide a needed capture area between Fullerton and West Corona.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NA

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-405, SR-55 to I-605 - Contingency for Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,000,000	FY16-00250
Budget Request:	\$ 2,000,000	IFAS#: 0001-7519-A9510-N2Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Parsons Transportation Group (PTG) is providing professional services to prepare the project report and environmental document for the I-405, SR-55 to I-605. Changes to the project report and environmental documents maybe needed to meet state and federal requirements. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0693 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405/I-605 HOV Connector Project - Design Contingency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-00096
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0001-7519-F7210-HEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

TRC Solutions, Inc. is providing design and construction support services during construction of the I-405/I-605 High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Connector Project, including project closeout and claim support. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-0220 (TRC Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000193

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 Gateway Sign Maintenance		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,400		FY16-03065
Budget Request:	\$ 25,400		IFAS#: 0001-7519-F1610-5HT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contract with Caltrans to provide maintenance of the I-5 Gateway sign through December 31, 2030.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0170 Caltrans

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Outreach Placentia Station		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,250		FY16-01817
Budget Request:	\$ 8,250		IFAS#: 0001-7519-A4472-HH1

Grant Funded: Transfers in from MMII \$8,250

Account: 0001-6524-A4472-HH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Outreach support to notify neighboring stakeholders about potential traffic and/or parking modifications and mitigations. Notifications about construction activities also require on-going outreach to local businesses and residents.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Placentia Metrolink Design Revisions		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY16-01814
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0001-7519-A4472-HH1

Grant Funded: Transfers in from MMII \$250,000

Account: 0001-6524-A4472-HH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design revisions to Placentia Metrolink Station. This is the 13th Metrolink Station in Orange County and runs on the 91 rail line. Placentia Metrolink Station will provide a needed capture area between Fullerton and West Corona.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-1294

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Project Management Services for Placentia Metrolink Station	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$210,000	FY16-01816
Budget Request:	\$ 210,000	IFAS#: 0001-7519-A4472-HH1

Grant Funded: Transfers in from MMII \$210,000

Account: 0001-6524-A4472-HH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management support for Placentia Metrolink Station.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030612

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-22 Design-Build Project Management Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-00094
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0001-7519-F7100-5DK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide program management services for the closeout of the State Route 22, and to oversee and coordinate activities of on-call Right-of-Way (ROW) consultants, including transferring of parcels to Caltrans/Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD). This budget request is for costs associated with these services to closeout the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald), various on-call Right-of-Way (ROW) consultants

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-22/I-405 HOV Connector Project - Design Contingency	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000	FY16-00095
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000	IFAS#: 0001-7519-F7200-N1C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Parsons Transportation Group is providing design and construction support services during construction of the SR-22/I-405 High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Connector Project, including project closeout and claim support. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-6-0636 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000193

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5 North Project		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-00099
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0001-7629-F1110-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5, SR-91 to LA County Line		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00010
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0001-7629-F1610-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0001	General Fund	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - SR-22 Design-Build Improvement Project		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00101
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0001-7629-F7100-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	17th Street Grade Separation - Right of Way Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00205
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-TR204-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-Way support services for the 17th Street Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131306

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	I-5 HOV, Pico to Vista Hermosa - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00185
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC101-N5R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA990929

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00188
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC106-06W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111801

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	I-5 Widening, Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkway - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00187
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC105-06W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131712

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service
Description:	I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway - ROW Support Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000	FY16-00186
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000	IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC102-06W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111210

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00197
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO202-PK4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)
C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)
C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020823

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00200
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO205-PK4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)
- C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)
- C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service
Description:	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000	FY16-00201
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000	IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO206-PK4

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$50,000

Account: 0017-6045-SO206-XBD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)
- C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)
- C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00198
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO203-PK4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)
- C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)
- C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service
Description:	Raymond Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000	FY16-00203
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000	IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO208-PK4

Grant Funded: Prop 1B Capital \$50,000

Account: 0017-6020-SO208-XDP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Right-of-way support services are through the City's consultants.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000118

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-57 I405 to Warner ROW Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00189
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FF101-OKS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to provide Right-of-Way (ROW) support services during construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FF101

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-57 Katella-Lincoln ROW Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00191
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FG101-HGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to provide Right-of-Way (ROW) support services during construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0816

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-57 Orangethorpe-Yorba Linda ROW Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00192
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FG102-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to provide Right-of-Way (ROW) support services during construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG102

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0180

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-57 Warner to I-5 ROW Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00190
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FF103-OKU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to provide Right-of-Way (ROW) support services during construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG103

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-57 Yorba Linda-Lambert ROW Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00193
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FG103-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to provide Right-of-Way (ROW) support services during construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG103

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0180

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-91 WB (I-5 to SR-57) Landscape ROW		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY16-00194
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FH101-RW6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to produce replacement landscaping design drawings. As part of the service Caltrans Right-of-Way must certify the right-of-way.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1347 Caltrans 12-0690

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-91 WB Widening (I-5 to SR-57) ROW Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$70,000		FY16-00195
Budget Request:	\$ 70,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FH101-RW6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to provide Right-of-Way (ROW) support services during construction of the SR-91 westbound widening project from I-5 to SR-57.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1376, Caltrans # 12-619

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000822

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service
Description:	State College Boulevard Grade Separation - ROW Support Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000	FY16-00202
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000	IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO207-PK4

Grant Funded: Reimb From Cities \$50,000

Account: 0017-6062-SO207-XH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Right-of-Way Support Services are through the City's Consultants.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	State College Grade Separation (LOSSAN) - Right of Way Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00204
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-TR203-N07

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-Way support services for the State College Grade Separation Project (Los Angeles/San Diego Rail Corridor(LOSSAN)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA130303

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service
Description:	Tustin Ave/Rose Dr Grade Separation - ROW Support Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000	FY16-00199
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000	IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO204-PK4

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$44,265

Account: 0017-6048-SO204-XCD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)
- C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)
- C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	17th Street Grade Separation - Design / Environmental Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$190,000		FY16-00344
Budget Request:	\$ 190,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR204-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Additional scope for design services for the 17th Street Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Design contract C-3-2002

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131306

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	17th Street Grade Separation - Project Management Consulting Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$161,000		FY16-00345
Budget Request:	\$ 161,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR204-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consulting services for the 17th Street Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PMC contract C-3-1587
 Design contract C-3-2002
 SCRRR COOP C-4-1634
 City MOU C-4-1772

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131306

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Design for Control Point 4th		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY16-00340
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR024-OKO

Grant Funded: FTA Other Operating Assistance \$250,000
 Account: 0017-6037-TR024-MD3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Control Point (CP) 4th Street will establish a new CP at 4th Street (approximately Mile Post 175.7) and provide a new power turnout to the Union Pacific spur approximately 0.5 miles south (Rail Road east) of the Santa Ana station, replacing the existing hand-thrown turnout, as well as constructing a new power derail on the Union Pacific connecting track. It will also remove turnout, track and signals/electric lock for spur track north on First Street underpass.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA112006

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Federal Transit Administration Strategic Advisor		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$70,000		FY16-00352
Budget Request:	\$ 70,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-TYV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services needed to provide strategic support to Authority on Federal Transit Administration New Starts process and regulations on behalf of the Santa Ana/Garden Grove Streetcar Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080909

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-405 Improvements (I-5 to SR-55) Consultant Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$700,000	FY16-00253
Budget Request:	\$ 700,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FL101-013

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$700,000

Account: 0017-6048-FL101-XGD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant for Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED) for estimated Contract Change Orders (CCO).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2190 with Parsons

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131304

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-405 SB (SR-133 to University) Aux Lane Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000	FY16-00255
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FL103-06D

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant for Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED) for estimated Contract Change Orders (CCO).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No, currently in procurement process

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405, SR-55 to I-605 - PMC Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,440,000		FY16-00252
Budget Request:	\$ 15,440,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-TZF

Grant Funded: A/R - Taxes \$0
 Account: 9999-1111-00000-000
 Grant Funded: TEA \$5,000,764
 Account: 0017-6046-FK101-XEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage the Interstate 405 Design-Build Project, SR-55 to I-605. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall project from environmental to construction completion. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1513 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405, SR-55 to I-605 - Project Management Consultant Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$400,000		FY16-00249
Budget Request:	\$ 400,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405, SR-55 to I-605, Caltrans Coop Agreement		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$240,000		FY16-00248
Budget Request:	\$ 240,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-OKM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative agreement with Caltrans to provide construction inspection services and enhanced oversight for the Interstate 405, SR-55 to I-605, including right-of-way support services to certify the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Cooperative Agreement C-4-1847 (Caltrans).

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-5 HOV, Avenida Pico to Avenida Vista Hermosa - Design Contingency	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000	FY16-00213
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC101-N5R

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$164,380

Account: 0017-6045-FC101-XDB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 HOV Improvement Project, Avenida Pico to Avenida Vista Hermosa, is currently under construction, managed by Caltrans. This budget request is for design changes and construction support services during construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1864 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA990929

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-5 HOV, Avenida Vista Hermosa to PCH - Design Contingency	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000	FY16-00218
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC103-N5R

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$143,860

Account: 0017-6045-FC103-XDB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 HOV Improvement Project, Avenida Vista Hermosa to PCH, is currently under construction, managed by Caltrans. This budget request is for design changes and construction support services during construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2543 (AECOM)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111002

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-5 HOV, PCH to San Juan Creek Road - Design Contingency	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000	FY16-00219
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC104-N5R

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$152,020

Account: 0017-6045-FC104-XDB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 HOV Improvement Project, PCH to San Juan Creek Road, is currently under construction, managed by Caltrans. This budget request is for design changes and construction support services during construction.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2544 (TRC Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA11101

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 Improvements (I-405 to SR-55) Consultant Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED) CCO		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$700,000		FY16-00212
Budget Request:	\$ 700,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB101-N09

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$700,000

Account: 0017-6048-FB101-XED

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant for Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED) for estimated Contract Change Orders (CCO)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1433 with URS

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA130302

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road - Design Contingency	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$370,000	FY16-00222
Budget Request:	\$ 370,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC106-06W

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$327,080

Account: 0017-6048-FC106-XGD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 Widening, from south of Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road, is currently in the design phase. This budget request is for design changes during the preparation of the plans, specifications, and estimates.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1426 (TRC Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111801

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 Widening, Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkway - Design Contingency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$557,000		FY16-00220
Budget Request:	\$ 557,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC105-06W

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$484,312

Account: 0017-6048-FC105-XFD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I-5 Widening, from south of Oso Parkway to south of Alicia Parkway, is currently in the design phase. This budget request is for design changes during the preparation of the plans, specifications, and estimates.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2091 (TranSystems)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131712

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway - Design Contingency	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$425,000	FY16-00215
Budget Request:	\$ 425,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC102-06W

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$375,275

Account: 0017-6048-FC102-XGD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway, is currently in the design phase. This budget request is for design changes during preparation of the plans, specifications, and estimates Plans, Specifications & Estimates (PS&E).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2189 (WKE, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111210

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5, SR-55 to SR-57 - Design Phase		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$170,000		FY16-00208
Budget Request:	\$ 170,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-06R

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$150,501

Account: 0017-6045-FA101-XGB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-5, SR-55 to SR-57 is currently in the design phase. This budget request is for design changes during preparation of the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&E).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111210

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I-5/El Toro Road Interchange - Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,500,000	FY16-00225
Budget Request:	\$ 2,500,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FD102-06X

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$2,500,000
 Account: 0017-6048-FD102-XHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Caltrans is working to finalize project study report/project report for the I-5/El Toro Road Interchange Project. This budget request is for costs associated with the issuance of an Request for Proposal (RFP) for the preparation of the report and environmental document for the Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase of the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-605/Katella Ave. Interchange Improvements Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,200,000		FY16-00257
Budget Request:	\$ 1,200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FM003-0E7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Consultant for I-605/Katella Ave. Interchange Improvements Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation - Project Management Consultant Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000	FY16-00310
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO202-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020823

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - Design Contingency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY16-00319
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes and construction support services during construction of the project. Work includes reviewing shop drawings, request for information, inquiries, plan checking, design reviews, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0962 (CH2MHILL)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - Project Management Consultant (PMC) Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$420,000	FY16-00317
Budget Request:	\$ 420,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation - Design Contingency	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000	FY16-00323
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes and construction support services during construction of the project. Work includes shop drawings, request for information, inquiries, plan checking, design reviews, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0987 (AECOM)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation - Project Management Consultant Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$360,000	FY16-00321
Budget Request:	\$ 360,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation - Project Management Consultant Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00311
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO203-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Rail Project Management Consulting support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$725,000		FY16-00346
Budget Request:	\$ 725,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR212-06P

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This is an existing agreement with Hatch Mott MacDonald to provide project management support for the rail capital programs. It is a 5+2 year agreement which commenced in February 2014.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Raymond Avenue Grade Separation - Project Management Consultant Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$420,000		FY16-00328
Budget Request:	\$ 420,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO208-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000118

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	San Juan Capistrano Del Obispo Modifications - Project Management Consulting Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$500,000		FY16-00336
Budget Request:	\$ 500,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR002-0J7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consulting services for 30% design and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) environmental clearance for the San Juan Capistrano Del Obispo modifications project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PMC contract C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	San Juan Capistrano Del Obispo Modifications - Project Management Consulting Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00337
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR002-N38

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consulting services for San Juan Capistrano Del Obispo modifications.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PMC contract C-3-1587
 SCRRA COOP C-4-1393

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	San Juan Creek Bridge Replacement - Project Management Consultant (PMC) Support	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000	FY16-00339
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR022-ODM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project Management Consultant (PMC) project management services for the San Juan Creek bridge replacement project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PMC contract C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Sand Canyon Avenue Grade Separation - Project Management Consultant (PMC) Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00341
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR202-T9D

Grant Funded: Prop 116 Capital \$41,500
 Account: 0017-6022-TR202-XB2
 Grant Funded: Prop 1B Capital \$8,500
 Account: 0017-6020-TR202-XB3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000118

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-55 I-405-I-5 Freeway Improvements - Project Report and Environmental Document (PR/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000,000	FY16-00227
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-T7U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Supplemental consultant services to complete additional traffic studies to be included in the Project Report and Environmental Document (PR/ED).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FF101

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-55 I-405-Warner Freeway Improvements - Plans, Specifications & Estimates	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,000,000	FY16-00228
Budget Request:	\$ 6,000,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-T7U

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$6,000,000

Account: 0017-6048-FF101-XJD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Release Request for Proposal (RFP) for consultant services to complete Plans, Specifications & Estimates (PS&E).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FF101

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-55 I5-SR91 Project Report and Environmental Document (PR/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000,000	FY16-00231
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF102-07H

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$5,000,000

Account: 0017-6048-FF102-XHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Release Request for Proposal (RFP) for consultant services to study 3 build alternatives to widen SR-55 and complete the Project Report and Environmental Document (PR/ED).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FF102

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131301

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-55 Warner-I5 Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,000,000	FY16-00233
Budget Request:	\$ 6,000,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF103-T7U

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$6,000,000

Account: 0017-6048-FF103-XJD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Release Request for Proposal (RFP) for Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) services August 2015

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FF103

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 Katella-Lincoln Landscape AA		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-00235
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG101-ODN

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Caltrans Landscaping COOP for Advertising & Award (AA) Services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1964

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 Katella-Lincoln Landscape Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY16-00236
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG101-HGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

HDR Additional Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) services to complete landscaping

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-0938

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-57 Lambert-Tonner Canyon Project Report and Environmental Document (PR/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,000,000	FY16-00241
Budget Request:	\$ 6,000,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG105-0KR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Release Request for Proposal (RFP) for consultant services to study alternatives to widen SR-57 and complete the Project Report and Environmental Document (PR/ED).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG105

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 Orangethorpe-Yorba Linda Landscape AA		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-00238
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG103-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Caltrans Landscaping COOP for Advertising & Award (AA) Services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG103, FG102

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2843

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-57 Orangethorpe-Yorba Linda Landscape Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000	FY16-00237
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG103-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

CH2M Hill Additional Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) services to complete landscaping

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG102, FG103

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-1247

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-57 Oranewood-Katella Project Report and Environmental Document (PR/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,800,000	FY16-00240
Budget Request:	\$ 1,800,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG104-XFD

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$1,800,000

Account: 0017-6048-FG104-XHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Release Request for Proposal (RFP) for consultant services to study 3 build alternatives to widen SR-57 and complete the Project Report and Environmental Document (PR/ED).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG104

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131303

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	SR-91 EB (SR-57 to SR-55) Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED) CCO	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$500,000	FY16-00247
Budget Request:	\$ 500,000	IFAS#: 0017-7519-FI103-N08

Grant Funded: RSTP Funds \$388,889

Account: 0017-6048-FI103-XFD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This is a contingency for possible contract amendments related to changes in the scope of work.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1701 with RBF Consulting division of Michael Baker Inc.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA130301

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-91 WB (I-5 to SR-57) Construction Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00243
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FH101-RWT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Possible contract amendment to provide additional construction support (RFI, CCO Review, etc.)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1887 with RBF Consulting a division of Michael Baker Company

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000822

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-91 WB (I-5 to SR-57) Landscape Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$290,000		FY16-00242
Budget Request:	\$ 290,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FH101-RWT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to produce Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) for replacement landscaping on SR-91 westbound (I-5 to SR-57).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1347

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000822

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	State College Boulevard Grade Separation - Project Management Consultant (PMC) Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY16-00325
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO207-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	State College Grade Separation (LOSSAN) - Environmental Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000,000		FY16-00343
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR203-N07

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental services for the State College Grade Separation Project Los Angeles/San Diego Rail Corridor (LOSSAN). Procure consultants to prepare project report and environmental documents leading to project approval and environmental clearance.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA130303

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	State College Grade Separation (LOSSAN) - Project Management Consultant (PMC) Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY16-00342
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR203-OJ9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project Management Consultant (PMC) project management services for the State College Grade Separation Project (Los Angeles/San Diego Rail Corridor(LOSSAN))

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PMC contract C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA130303

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation - Design Contingency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-00315
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes and construction support services during construction of the project. Work includes shop drawings, request for information, inquiries, plan checking, design reviews, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0988 (Biggs Cardosa Associates, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation - Project Management Consultant (PMC) Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$360,000		FY16-00313
Budget Request:	\$ 360,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-HGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7629	Other Services
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000	FY16-00368
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000	IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO205-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad Grade Separation Projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$110,000		FY16-00369
Budget Request:	\$ 110,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO206-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad Grade Separation Projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - Placentia Avenue Grade Separation		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY16-00366
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO203-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - Raymond Avenue Grade Separation		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00371
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO208-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad Grade Separation Projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000809

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object:	7629	Other Services
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - State College Boulevard Grade Separation	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000	FY16-00370
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000	IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO207-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY16-00367
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO204-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	91 Express Lanes Pavement Rehab & VMS Plans, Specifications & Estimates (PS&E)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$120,000		FY16-00596
Budget Request:	\$ 120,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3250-TDV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Possible scope of work amendments to the agreement with the design services consultant TRC for PS&E changes

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1386 with TRC

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	91 Express Lanes Plans, Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) Caltrans Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$245,000		FY16-00595
Budget Request:	\$ 245,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3250-OEH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Cooperative Agreement with Caltrans to provide Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) review services per the Franchise Agreement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1505, Caltrans # 12-691

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0036	91 Express Lanes
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	91 Express Lanes/SR-241 Connector Project Approval & Environmental Document (PA/ED)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,200,000	FY16-00597
Budget Request:	\$ 1,200,000	IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3260-TAJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Amendment to an existing Cooperative Agreement with the Foothill/Eastern Transportation Corridor Agency (F/ETCA) to share in additional Project Approval & Environmental Document (PA/ED) costs and a Grade 3 Traffic and Revenue Study.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2386

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	Appraisals for LOSSAN Corridor		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00679
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-QC1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Appraisal services are necessary for the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor to determine rental values for tenant uses on portions of property, on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Multiple

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	Engineering Services for Irvine Rail Maintenance Facility		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00675
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-C5021-006

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional services related to right-of-way acquisition of 21.3 acres in Irvine for a Metrolink rail maintenance facility. Services will include on call engineering, title/escrow and environmental services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

YES

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0782; C-0-1676

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	Engineering Services for LOSSAN Corridor		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00678
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-QBZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Engineering services necessary for the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor on an as-needed basis; includes surveying to delineate right-of-way boundaries where property encroachments may exist.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Multiple

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service
Description:	Laguna Niguel-San Juan Capistrano Passing Siding - Right of Way OW Support	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$165,000	FY16-00676
Budget Request:	\$ 165,000	IFAS#: 0093-7514-C5051-TZ2

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Operating Assist \$165,000
 Account: 0093-6032-C5051-XGD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-way support services required for the Laguna Niguel/San Juan Capistrano Passing Siding project. This project will add 1.8 miles of new railroad track adjacent to the existing main track. The new track will increase rail efficiency along this rail line.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111209

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	On-call Tenant Services PE02		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$22,500		FY16-00680
Budget Request:	\$ 22,500		IFAS#: 0093-7514-T1000-OJS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide tenant review services, such as reviewing tenant revenue, insurance, agreements and the Right-of-Way for a segment of the OCTA-owned abandoned Pacific Electric Railroad Right-of-Way (AKA PE02).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes,

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1787 (Paragon Partners)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	Tenant Review Services for LOSSAN Corridor		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-00677
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-DKM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Tenant review services for Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor to review and audit approximately 1,000 tenant files, obtain tenant insurance, negotiate leases and perform field inspections of tenant use, as needed. The services assist in reducing OCTA liability.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1965

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	
Description:	LOSSAN Corridor Fencing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY16-00682
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-D2601-06G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

New fencing for the Los Angeles/San Diego Rail Corridor(LOSSAN) Corridor, Irvine Facility, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	
Description:	LOSSAN Right of Way Maintenance Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,640,000		FY16-00683
Budget Request:	\$ 1,640,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-D2601-AB9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on the Los Angeles/San Diego Rail Corridor (LOSSAN) railroad corridor, these services consist of weed abatement and vegetation control, graffiti abatement, debris/trash removal, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1361

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	
Description:	PE02 Right of Way Maintenance Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00684
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-T1000-ASA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on the Pacific Electric 02 right-of-way, these services consist of weed abatement and vegetation control, graffiti abatement, debris/trash removal, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1391, C-3-1428

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Anaheim Cyn Metrolink Station		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$800,000		FY16-00697
Budget Request:	\$ 800,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5061-0JR

Grant Funded: FTA Other Operating Assistance \$800,000
 Account: 0093-6037-C5061-LD1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Preliminary design and environmental clearance for Anaheim Canyon station improvements. This project will add a second platform and track, as well as extending the existing platform at the Anaheim Canyon station.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA085001

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Anaheim Emergency Driveway - Design Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-00703
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5067-07D

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant design services during construction for the Anaheim emergency driveway project

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Design contract C-0-1629, Contract Task Order #3, Ellipse No. A29536

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Anaheim Emergency Driveway - Project Management Consulting Support	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000	FY16-00704
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000	IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5067-0IJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consulting services for the Anaheim emergency driveway.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Project management consulting contract C-3-1587
 Design contract C-0-1629, Contract Task Order #3, Ellipse No. A29536

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Design of a Video Surveillance System for the Placentia Metrolink Station	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$750,000	FY16-02725
Budget Request:	\$ 750,000	IFAS#: 0093-7519-A4459-TXJ

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5309 Operating Assist \$600,000
 Account: 0093-6031-A4459-M8P

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design services related to Video Surveillance System for Placentia Metrolink Station. OCTA will be the lead on this project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Design Support for San Clemente Pier Station Lighting	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000	FY16-00695
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000	IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5053-0GJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design support services during construction for San Clemente pier lighting project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA37111

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Metrolink Station Improvements - Design Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00701
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5066-NOH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design services during construction for the Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Metrolink station improvements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Design contract C-0-1629, Contract Task Order #2, Ellipse No. A26107

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA110305

Design is local money only and referenced in the FTIP

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Metrolink Station Improvements - Project Management Consulting Support	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000	FY16-00702
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000	IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5066-NOH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consulting services for the Laguna Niguel/Mission Viejo Metrolink Station improvements project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Project Management Consulting contract C-3-1587
Design contract C-0-1629, Contract Task Order #2, Ellipse No. A26107
Consturction Management contract C-4-1781

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA110305

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Laguna Niguel-San Juan Capistrano Passing Siding - Design Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-00691
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5051-TZ2

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Operating Assist \$200,000
 Account: 0093-6032-C5051-XFB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Additional design services for the Laguna Niguel-San Juan Capistrano passing siding project. This project will add 1.8 miles of new railroad track adjacent to the existing main track. The new track will increase rail efficiency along this rail line.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Design contract C-4-1370

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111209

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Laguna Niguel-San Juan Capistrano Passing Siding - Project Management Consulting Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-00690
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5051-TZ2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consulting services for the Laguna Niguel-San Juan Capistrano passing siding project. This project will add 1.8 miles of new railroad track adjacent to the existing main track. The new track will increase rail efficiency along this rail line.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Project Management Consulting contract C-3-1587
 Design contract C-4-1370
 Southern California Regional Rail cooperative agreement:
 C-4-1726

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111209

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Metrolink Station Rehab Projects Federal Transit Administration		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,300,000		FY16-00686
Budget Request:	\$ 1,300,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5063-0KH

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Operating Assist \$1,040,000
 Account: 0093-6032-A0001-LD9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Federal Transit Administration funds for Metrolink station rehabilitation projects. Specifics to be determined, but may include seating, shade, and signage.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	On-Call Engineering Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$93,000		FY16-00688
Budget Request:	\$ 93,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-DH7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call engineering and technical consultant services for passenger rail in Orange County. Expires October 2015.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-01482, C-0-1629, C-0-1630, C-0-1631

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	On-Call Planning Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY16-00687
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-DH6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call planning and technical consultant services for passenger rail in Orange County. New procurement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Orange County Stations Rehabilitation Project - Project Management Consulting Support	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000	FY16-00700
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000	IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5063-TZR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project Management Consulting services for the Orange County Metrolink stations rehabilitation project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Project Management Consultant contract C-3-1587
 Construction contract C-4-1630

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Project Management Consulting Services for Anaheim Rapid Connection Project Development Oversight		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$270,000		FY16-00097
Budget Request:	\$ 270,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-T5412-3SB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide project management oversight of environmental and project development efforts for Anaheim Rapid Connection.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1290

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080908

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Project Management Support for Anaheim Canyon Station	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$120,000	FY16-00698
Budget Request:	\$ 120,000	IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5061-TXD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management support by Hatch Mott MacDonald for Anaheim Canyon Metrolink Station improvements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Project Management Support for Fullerton Stairs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$135,000		FY16-00705
Budget Request:	\$ 135,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5069-0GX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management and construction support for the Fullerton Transportation Center stair project. Will utilize Hatch Mott MacDonald contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Project Management Support for San Clemente Pier Lighting Project		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00694
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5053-0GJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management and construction management support by Hatch Mott MacDonald related to San Clemente pier lighting project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Project management support for Slope Stabilization		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$138,900		FY16-00693
Budget Request:	\$ 138,900		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5052-TYR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide project management support for slope stabilization project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Slope Stabilization Engineering and Design services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$800,000		FY16-00692
Budget Request:	\$ 800,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5052-0JU

Grant Funded: FTA Other Operating Assistance \$800,000

Account: 0093-6037-C5052-MD3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide design services, environmental and construction support for slope stabilization. Orange County Transportation Authority will stabilize slopes along the LOSSAN Corridor. Areas that require slope stabilization will be based on findings from the geotechnical study.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA112008

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7629	Other Services
Description:	Metrolink Angels Express Service	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$239,645	FY16-00711
Budget Request:	\$ 239,645	IFAS#: 0093-7629-D2141-F93

Grant Funded: Reimbursement Fr Other Agency's \$239,645
 Account: 0093-6053-D2141-XGZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Grant funds from Air Quality Management District (Mobile Source Reduction Review Committee) for operation of Metrolink Angels Express special service for weekday home games on the Orange County and Inland Empire-Orange County Lines.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object:	7629	Other Services
Description:	Metrolink Operating Subsidy	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$26,093,000	FY16-00709
Budget Request:	\$ 26,093,000	IFAS#: 0093-7629-A0001-DS2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The operating subsidy for Metrolink commuter rail service benefiting Orange County is \$26.1 million. OCTA subsidy increase of 16% over FY 2014-15 Metrolink budget. Removal of new service levels (keep 54 existing weekday trains). Increases due to all-share of insurance premium (\$700k) and insurance deductible (\$2.5m) for Oxnard incident. First quarter amount is more than the other three quarters as it includes estimated insurance costs, which are paid up front.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Metrolink Special Event Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00708
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0093-7629-C5070-0KC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Operating budget for special Metrolink train service requests and events such as Lunar New Year, USC Football, Honda Center and Angel Stadium, etc. Up to 10 round trips at \$5,000 each.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	New Metrolink Capital Funding - Project Study Reports		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$198,000		FY16-00710
Budget Request:	\$ 198,000		IFAS#: 0093-7629-C5071-F93

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

For new capital program not covered in the Metrolink rehabilitation budget; funds are for project study reports pertaining to enhancement and expansion.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	On-Call Appraisal and Engineering Right-of-Way Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-01770
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1722-7514-D2601-AR7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call services will include appraisal services to determine fair market rental value, engineering and survey services to determine OCTA Right-of-Way boundaries for possible encroachments or uses by either OCTA or another entity, and property management services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1838, C-0-1836, C-0-1567

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services
Description:	Pacific Electric Right-of-Way Maintenance (PE1)	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$175,000	FY16-01772
Budget Request:	\$ 175,000	IFAS#: 1722-7517-D2601-AR7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

ROW Maintenance services consisting of weed and debris removal for OCTA owned PE#01 Right-of-Way (ROW) Parcels.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T1000

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428, C-3-1391

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	
Description:	Pacific Electric Right-of-Way Tenant Review Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$22,500		FY16-01771
Budget Request:	\$ 22,500		IFAS#: 1722-7517-D2601-ODK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This service is for tenant review services for reviewing tenant revenue, insurance, agreements, and the Right-of-Way for a segment of the OCTA owned abandoned Pacific Electric Right-of-Way (PE01).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1787 (Paragon Partners)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Construction Management Services - Facility Engineering		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$140,000		FY16-01773
Budget Request:	\$ 140,000		IFAS#: 1722-7519-D3120-0F3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Construction management services to support facilities engineering on facility upgrade and modification projects on OCTA Bus Bases, Park and Rides, and Transportation Centers.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3107, D3118, D3121, D3122, D3126, D1401, D3141

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	On-Call Environmental Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-01774
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1722-7519-D3121-G1B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This service will provide environmental consultant services to test for and identify hazardous waste at OCTA's facilities to properly design and provide safe construction during facility modification projects. A report will provide findings of the review of the area of construction which will address what materials are hazardous and develop specifications for the proper removal and disposal of any hazardous materials identified.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3107, D3118, D3120, D3122, D3126, D1401

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-4-1344 (OPC), C-4-1786 (HDR), C-4-1787 (Paragon)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Water Conservation Services and Analysis		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-03144
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1722-7519-D3126-OLP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item will fund water conservation efforts at OCTA facilities. It may involve hiring a consultant to recommend additional water conservation measures.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering
Object:	7629	Other Services
Description:	On-Call Architectural/Engineering Design Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000	FY16-01775
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000	IFAS#: 1722-7629-D3107-2BT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide Architectural/Engineering design and construction support services for various OCTA projects. On an as-needed basis, with no guaranteed usage, the vendor will provide architectural, civil, surveying, mechanical, and electrical services on assigned engineering projects. Projects utilizing this service include Fire Alarm Upgrades at Garden Grove Base, Steam Clean Canopy at Garden Grove Base, Joint Sealant at Golden West Transportation Center and Garden Grove Base, Bus Wash Metal Siding Replacement at Irvine Construction Circle Base, bus wash interior surface rehabilitation and electric brush motor conversion at Anaheim, Garden Grove and Santa Ana Bases, heating unit replacement at Garden Grove and Irvine Construction Circle Bases, facility modifications, concrete replacement at Irvine San Canyon Base.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3118, D3120, D3121, D3122, D3126, D1401, D3141

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Pending - currently in Request for Proposal (RFP) procurement for new A/E On-Call Bench anticipate contracts being in place by 7/1/15.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	On-Call Testing and Inspection Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-01776
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1722-7629-D3107-2BW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide qualified testing and inspection personnel to assist in the testing and inspection of assigned engineering projects. On an as-needed basis, with no guaranteed usage, the vendor will supply qualified testing and inspection personnel to assist in the monitoring and preparation of reports for on-going engineering construction projects. This type of inspection will include, but not be limited to, concrete, masonry, welding, roofing inspectors, soil testing technicians and geologists.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3118, D3120, D3121, D3122, D3126, D1401, D3141

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2404 (MTGL)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs
OrgKey:	1752	Project Management
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	I5 HOV Access Conversion Project Study Report-Project Report/Plans Specifications & Estimates	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000	FY16-01844
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000	IFAS#: 1752-7519-A9157-TAQ

Grant Funded: Transfers in from OCUTT \$75,000
 Account: 0001-6513-A9157-TAQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Possible amendment to the scope of work for the Project Study Report (PSR-PR) and Plans, Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) consultant designed I5 HOV access conversion project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1887 with FPL

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Attitudinal and Awareness Research	75,000	353
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Business Processes Evaluation Consultant	7,500	354
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Capital Project Outreach Contract Assessm	25,000	355
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Environmental Mitigation Program Outreach	75,000	356
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Grade Separation Outreach Consultant / R	28,000	357
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Grade Separation Outreach Consultant / St	28,000	358
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/La	28,000	359
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/Or	28,000	360
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/Tu	23,000	361
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-405 (I-5 to SR-55) Public Outreach	80,000	362
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-405 Improvement (55 to 605) Public Outrea	400,000	363
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 (405 to 55) Public Outreach	115,000	364
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 (55 to 57) Public Outreach	100,000	365
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 (73 to Oso) Public Outreach	32,000	366
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 (Alicia to El Toro) Public Outreach	32,000	367
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 (Oso to Alicia) Public Outreach	40,000	368
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 (Pico to Vista Hermosa) Public Outreach	120,000	369
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 (Vista Hermosa to PCH) Outreach	60,000	370
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 / El Toro Road Interchange Public Outrea	90,000	371
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-5 / Ortega Interchange Outreach	21,000	372
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	I-605 / Katella Interchange Public Outreach	50,000	373
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	M2 10-Year Review Focus Groups	40,000	374
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Media Public Service Announcements (M2)	40,000	375
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	San Clemente Metrolink Projects Public Outr	8,000	376
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Santa Ana/Garden Grove Streetcar Public	180,000	377
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Senior/Reduced Fare Identification Outreac	25,000	378
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-55 (5 to 91) Public Outreach	100,000	379
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-55, I-405 to I-5 Outreach	100,000	380
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-57 (Orangewood to Katella) Public Outre	115,000	381
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-91 (SR-57 to SR-55) Public Outreach	80,000	382
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-91 WB Lane Widening(I-5/SR-57)Outreach	40,000	383
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	SR-91(Tustin/SR-55)Project Public Outreach	70,000	384
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7519	Taxpayer Oversight Committee Consultant	10,000	385
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Measure M Website Enhancement	100,000	386
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Measure M2 Progress Report	25,000	387
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Other printing	10,000	388
0017	Local Transport Auth M	7629	Taxpayer Oversight Grand Juror Consult	9,500	389
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Anaheim Station Parking Public Outreach	4,500	390

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Fullerton Station Installation Public Outreach	3,000	391
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Marketing/Media and Operations Public Ou	494,000	392
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inlan	7519	Orange Parking Structure Public Outreach	8,250	393
1820	Media Relations	7519	Media Public Service Announcements	10,000	394
1820	Media Relations	7629	Media Tracking	50,000	395
1831	Marketing and Custom	7519	Development of Website Tools and Enhanc	150,000	396
1831	Marketing and Custom	7519	Marketing Services Agency	25,000	397
1831	Marketing and Custom	7519	Online Marketing Enhancement/Maintenan	100,000	398
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7519	Baseline Public Information	50,000	399
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7519	Bus Ridership Marketing	250,000	400
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7519	Customer Information Center	1,092,000	401
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7519	OC Bus Awareness Campaign	45,000	402
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7519	Reduced Fare Identification Card Data Entr	75,000	403
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7519	Revenue Pass Programs Marketing	100,000	404
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7519	Targeted Bus Marketing	200,000	405
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7629	Bus Book Design Service	40,000	406
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7629	Color Copying & Mounting Service	5,000	407
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7629	On-Hold Recording	2,500	408
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7629	Service Change Shipping	12,000	409
1837	OCTD Marketing and C	7629	Translation Services/ Bus Customer Informati	30,000	410
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Active Transportation Safety and Awareness	300,000	411
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Employer Rideshare Outreach	200,000	412
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Regional Rideshare Database	70,000	413
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Rideshare Design Agency	130,000	414
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Rideshare Survey Processing	125,000	415
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Rideshare Thursday Outreach Program	125,000	416
1841	Rideshare PDC	7629	Data Entry Services	15,000	417
1842	Vanpool Program	7519	Vanpool Marketing and Outreach	200,000	418
1842	Vanpool Program	7519	Vanpool Program Professional Services	50,000	419
1861	Community and Media	7519	Diverse Language Content for Website	25,000	420
1861	Community and Media	7519	Planning Studies Support	80,000	421
1861	Community and Media	7629	Small Business Outreach	9,300	422
1861	Community and Media	7629	Specialty Printing	1,000	423
1861	Community and Media	7629	Translations	200	424
Subtotal Services - External Affairs				\$ 6,486,750	

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Attitudinal and Awareness Research		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-00280
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-OC1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA Strategic Plan calls for public opinion research to be conducted every 3 years to assess awareness of OCTA and Measure M. A consultant is needed to conduct a quantitative opinion poll which will seek public awareness of OCTA's various programs, projects and services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Business Processes Evaluation Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,500		FY16-00282
Budget Request:	\$ 7,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0E1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An outside firm is requested to evaluate External Affairs business processes, procedures and reporting structures that involve Measure M2 projects. Recommendations and best practices will be reported in order to find any opportunities for improvement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Capital Project Outreach Contract Assessment		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00286
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-OHS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provides funds to hire a consultant to review past environmental, design and construction contracts to compare actual hours against project scope/proposal. Data will be used to develop independent cost assessments for future procurements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environmental Mitigation Program Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-00264
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-SGA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The \$75,000 has been designated to continue consultant services to plan and implement a Public Awareness Campaign with the completion of the Conversation Plan (Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan), which includes extensive public outreach to various groups including: land owners, environmental and agriculture communities, development industry and public agencies.

The primary focus would be awareness and supporting outreach during the development of each acquired properties' Resource Management Plans. Tasks would include public meetings, property tours, educational activities, speakers bureau efforts, and outreach materials and communications.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31727

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separation Outreach Consultant / Raymond Avenue		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$28,000		FY16-00329
Budget Request:	\$ 28,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO208-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

M2-Project O: OC Bridges Program - Seven Grade Separation Projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe, Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2015-16, the Raymond Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Activities expected are construction of a bypass road with associated significant traffic pattern alterations. There are several residential properties which have significant activities occurring in close proximity to their property requiring notifications outside of the typical electronic communications. This activity requires sustained community engagement for education. It is also expected that residents could experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separation Outreach Consultant / State College		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$28,000		FY16-00326
Budget Request:	\$ 28,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO207-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

M2-Project O: OC Bridges Program - Seven Grade Separation Projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe, Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2015-16, the State College Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Activities expected are the continued closure of State College with associated significant traffic pattern alterations and business access issues. This activity requires sustained community engagement for education, including communication with Cal State Fullerton. It is also expected that residents could experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/Lakeview		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$28,000		FY16-00318
Budget Request:	\$ 28,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

M2-Project O: OC Bridges Program - Seven Grade Separation Projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe, Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2015-16, the Lakeview Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Activities in the year include the closure of Lakeview Avenue resulting in significant traffic pattern alterations. There are also significant changes to access for a commercial center on the northwest quadrant of the project area, which includes a condominium building. Both of these activities require sustained community engagement for education. Night work is also expected during specific work periods which require direct notifications to community members. Additionally, there may be potential issues for pedestrian access related to students in the northeast quadrant of the project area. It is also expected that residents could experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/Orangethorpe		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$28,000		FY16-00322
Budget Request:	\$ 28,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

M2-Project O: OC Bridges Program - Seven Grade Separation Projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe, Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2015-16, the Orangethorpe Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Early activities in the year include continued pile-driving and significant traffic pattern alterations. Both of these activities require sustained community engagement for education and city council notifications. It is also expected that residents could experience perceived and/or actual property damage, and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact. Due to re-staging of project in FY 14/15 ongoing communication regarding project activities is anticipated.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO201 through SO208

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/Tustin/Rose		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$23,000		FY16-00314
Budget Request:	\$ 23,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

M2-Project O: OC Bridges Program - Seven Grade Separation Projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe, Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2015-16, the Tustin/Rose Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Early activities in the year include continued work on the bridge structure. Both of these activities require sustained community engagement for education and potential temporary relocation activities. An increase in night work is expected due to work in Burlington Northern & Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF)'s right-of-way. This activity will require additional notifications outside of the typical reporting timeframes. It is also expected that residents could experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact. Also anticipated is the shift of traffic onto the bridge structure once it is completed.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405 (I-5 to SR-55) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY16-00254
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FL101-OCB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-405 (I-5 to SR-55) (Project L) environmental phase Public Participation Plan (PPP) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic publications, public speakers, and provide quick responses and resolution to community concerns. The project is approximately 8.5 miles and will impact corridor cities including Costa Mesa, Irvine, and Santa Ana, as well as commuters within central and southern parts of Orange County. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the environmental phase.

The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project, the project timeline, and the Preferred Alternative selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during this phase. The public outreach program will inform and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins.

The public outreach consultant under OCTA direction will provide community outreach support through the environmental phase including resident and business outreach, building the project database, graphic design, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning potential events. This contract is time and expense for \$162, 640 over three years. Approximately \$80,000 will be spent in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41986

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405 Improvement (55 to 605) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$400,000		FY16-00251
Budget Request:	\$ 400,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-N31

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-405 Pre-Construction and Construction Phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the I- 405 widening (Measure M2 (M2) Project K) through written and electronic media sources, speakers, and provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns. The project corridor is 12 miles and will impact thousands of residents in central Orange County as well as those commuting from Los Angeles County. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team / program management and construction management consultants leading up to and through the approximately \$1.3 billion construction phase of the I-405 project. The public outreach program will share with stakeholders the current project status and details regarding the selected project delivery method. The PAC will assist the technical consultant with sound wall surveys and community meetings after the release of the final environmental document.

The PAC consultant, under OCTA direction, will conduct a detailed ascertainment of current project sentiment, misconceptions, challenges, opportunities and preferred methods of communication regarding the I-405 Improvement Project. The PAC consultant will produce detailed business profiles for all businesses located within a 1/4 mile radius of the project corridor and an analysis of potential impacts during bridge overcrossing reconstruction. The consultant will assist OCTA with meeting with numerous project stakeholders who live or work along the project corridor as well as each local city impacted by construction. This contract will be time and expense and \$3,576,400 over six years.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22053

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (405 to 55) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$115,000		FY16-00211
Budget Request:	\$ 115,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB101-07R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-5 (I-405 to SR-55) (Project B) environmental phase Public Participation Plan (PPP) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic publications, public speakers, and provide quick responses and resolution to community concerns. The project is approximately 9 miles and will impact corridor cities including Tustin and Irvine, as well as commuters within central and southern parts of Orange County. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the environmental phase.

The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project, the project timeline, and the Preferred Alternative selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during this phase. The public outreach program will inform and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins.

The public outreach consultant under OCTA direction will provide community outreach support through the environmental phase including resident and business outreach, building the project database, graphic design, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning potential events. This contract is time and expense and \$297,178 over three years. Approximately \$115,000 will be spent in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31975

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (55 to 57) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00209
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-TKG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-5 Central County project (M2 Project A) is nearly 4 miles and impacts corridor cities such as Santa Ana, Orange and Tustin, as well as commuters within central and southern parts of Orange County and those commuting from Los Angeles County.

OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) are currently in the final stages of the Project Approval & Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase of the project. A new public outreach contract for the final design and construction phases of the project is expected to be executed in July 2015.

The outreach program will share with the public the locally preferred alternative selected by Caltrans and OCTA, as well as the project delivery and funding methods.

The outreach program also will continue to gauge community perception of the proposed improvement. A primary objective of the program will be to ensure the public's concerns about traffic congestion during construction are identified and addressed in the project's Transportation Management Plan.

Meanwhile, the outreach team will continue to foster relationships and communication with the public and with officials in Santa Ana, Orange and Tustin, using the database developed during the environmental phase of the project.

The outreach consultant will assist with development of presentation exhibits, coordinate promotion activities for meetings, produce ad copy and mailers, and set up and staff meetings.

This contract is time and expense and approximately \$400,000 over five years. Approximately \$100,000 will be spent in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (73 to Oso) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$32,000		FY16-00216
Budget Request:	\$ 32,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC102-OHT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional consultant services will assist OCTA internal staff to proactively provide information to stakeholders about the Final Design phase of the project through resident and business outreach, public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials, and coordinating public meetings. The I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) project includes three project segments, including the SR-73 to Oso Parkway segment.

The outreach consultant will assist OCTA staff to develop and implement a public outreach program during the Final Design phase. The public outreach program will create awareness of the design process, monitor concerns and inform stakeholders of the design progress. Major design milestones include 35%, 65% and 95%. Engaging the public prior to each of these stages and reporting on the milestones themselves will be essential to the project's progress. The public outreach program will include community canvassing, direct mailers, graphic design, presentations, open houses and other such activities intended to build awareness and sustain informed support of the project. The I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) outreach contract is time and expense, and \$299,370 over three years.

Approximately \$32,000 will be spent on the I-5 (73 to Oso) segment in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41767

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (Alicia to El Toro) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$32,000		FY16-00223
Budget Request:	\$ 32,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC106-OHX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional consultant services will assist OCTA internal staff to proactively provide information to stakeholders about the Final Design phase of the project through resident and business outreach, public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials, and coordinating public meetings. The I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) project includes three project segments, including the Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road segment.

The outreach consultant will assist OCTA staff to develop and implement a public outreach program during the Final Design phase. The public outreach program will create awareness of the design process, monitor concerns and inform stakeholders of the design progress. Major design milestones include 35%, 65% and 95%. Engaging the public prior to each of these stages and reporting on the milestones themselves will be essential to the project's progress. The public outreach program will include community canvassing, direct mailers, graphic design, presentations, open houses and other such activities intended to build awareness and sustain informed support of the project. The I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) outreach contract is time and expense, and \$299,370 over three years.

Approximately \$32,000 will be spent on the I-5 (Alicia to El Toro) segment in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41767

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (Oso to Alicia) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-00221
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC105-0HU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional consultant services will assist OCTA internal staff to proactively provide information to stakeholders about the Final Design phase of the project through resident and business outreach, public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials, and coordinating public meetings. The I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) project includes three project segments, including the Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkway segment.

The outreach consultant will assist OCTA staff to develop and implement a public outreach program during the Final Design phase. The public outreach program will create awareness of the design process, monitor concerns and inform stakeholders of the design progress. Major design milestones include 35%, 65% and 95%. Engaging the public prior to each of these stages and reporting on the milestones themselves will be essential to the project's progress. The public outreach program will include community canvassing, direct mailers, graphic design, presentations, open houses and other such activities intended to build awareness and sustain informed support of the project. The I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) outreach contract is time and expense, and \$299,370 over three years.

Approximately \$40,000 will be spent on the I-5 (Oso to Alicia) segment in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41767

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (Pico to Vista Hermosa) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$120,000		FY16-00214
Budget Request:	\$ 120,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC101-SHQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-5 South Improvement Project (M2 Project C) is a 5.7-mile project that adds a carpool lane in both directions on I-5 from Avenida Pico to San Juan Creek Road and reconstructs the Avenida Pico interchange.

The project is divided into three segments. This segment, from Avenida Pico to Vista Hermosa, includes reconstruction of the interchange, widening the northbound Pico on-ramp and providing dual left-turn lanes to northbound and southbound Pico on-ramps.

Avenida Pico is a main entrance to the City of San Clemente and a key connector of the east and west sides of the City. The roadway provides the primary access to San Clemente High School, making community outreach critical.

The construction phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) proactively provides outreach to residents, school officials, business owners and local elected officials. The outreach consultants will assist with development of presentation exhibits, compilation of a project contact database, issues tracking, and promotion activities for meetings, production of ad copy and mailers, and meeting setup.

The primary objective of the program during this phase is to ensure the public is aware of the noise and traffic impacts of construction activities and to help mitigate those impacts to the extent possible. That awareness will be built through written and electronic media, community meetings and neighborhood-level outreach.

This contract is time and expense and approximately \$727,000 over four years. Approximately \$120,000 will be spent in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31971

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (Vista Hermosa to PCH) Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY16-00217
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC103-07S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-5 South Improvement Project (M2 Project C) is a 5.7-mile project that adds a carpool lane in both directions on I-5 from Avenida Pico to San Juan Creek Road and reconstructs the Avenida Pico interchange.

The project is divided into three segments. This segment, from Avenida Vista Hermosa to PCH, includes reconstruction of on- and off-ramps at Avenida Vista Hermosa and Camino de Estrella and widening of one undercrossing to accommodate the new HOV lanes.

The construction phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) proactively provides outreach to residents, school officials, business owners and local elected officials. The outreach consultants will assist with development of presentation exhibits, compilation of a project contact database, issues tracking, and promotion activities for meetings, production of ad copy and mailers, and meeting setup.

The primary objective of the program during this phase is to ensure the public is aware of the noise and traffic impacts of construction activities and to help mitigate those impacts to the extent possible. That awareness will be built through written and electronic media, community meetings and neighborhood-level outreach.

This contract is time and expense and approximately \$727,000 over four years. Approximately \$60,000 will be spent in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31971

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 / El Toro Road Interchange Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$90,000		FY16-00226
Budget Request:	\$ 90,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FD102-0IA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The public outreach consultant under OCTA direction will provide community outreach support on the El Toro Interchange project through resident and business outreach, public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials, and coordinating public meetings. The outreach consultant will assist OCTA staff to develop and implement a public outreach program during the environmental phase. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project, the project timeline, and the Preferred Alternative selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during this phase. The outreach consultant services will include community canvassing, direct mailers, graphic design, presentations, open houses and other such activities intended to build awareness and sustain informed support of the project. This contract will be approximately \$150,000 over two years. Approximately \$90,000 will be spent in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 / Ortega Interchange Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$21,000		FY16-00224
Budget Request:	\$ 21,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FD101-06B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-5/Ortega Highway Project (M2 Project D) includes reconstruction and reconfiguration of the I-5/Ortega Highway interchange to accommodate existing and future traffic volumes and alleviate congestion in the area.

The project, which is in the construction stage, includes widening on- and off-ramps, adding a northbound loop on-ramp and rebuilding and widening the Ortega Highway bridge.

The outreach consultants assist with communication with residents, school officials, business owners and local elected officials. Communication is through written and electronic media, one-on-one briefings, attendance at community meetings and neighborhood-level outreach. Professional services continue to be needed to provide construction information during the final stages of the project and to plan a completion event. The project is expected to be completed in fall 2015.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12962

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-605 / Katella Interchange Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-00258
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FM003-0ID

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-605/Katella Interchange project (M2 Project M) will improve freeway access and reduce arterial congestion at the I-605/Katella Avenue interchange, which serves Los Alamitos and Cypress. OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) are in the Project Study Report (PSR) stage of the project. The project is scheduled to begin the Project Approval - Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase in February 2016.

A consultant will assist OCTA staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program for the environmental phase of the project. The program will share the general scope of the project and the technical team's work. The program will help the public understand issues and the technical process required, while also informing them about the project benefits.

The program also will identify key stakeholders and their constituents, gauge community perceptions about proposed improvements and begin building relationships and two-way communication that will result in a thorough database.

One to two public workshops will be held to inform the community about the environmental documentation phase.

The outreach program also will assist with development of presentation exhibits, coordinate promotion activities for the meetings, write ad copy and mailers and set up and staff meetings.

This contract will be time and expense and approximately \$150,000 over three years. Approximately \$50,000 will be spent in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 10-Year Review Focus Groups		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-00281
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0C2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M2 (M2) Ordinance requires a 10-Year Comprehensive Program Review which has an element to gauge public support for the Investment Plan. A consultant is needed to conduct focus groups which will seek public awareness of OCTA's various programs, projects and services and to assess public support for the M2 Investment Plan to provide feedback and direction for the 10-Year Review.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Media Public Service Announcements (M2)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-00289
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-5WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

These are rotating 30-second public service announcements that will appear before and after the PBS News Hour on PBS SoCal, as well as additional airings on PBS SoCal and PBS Plus in Orange County. The announcements will air before and after a transportation-related news segment on Saturdays during the PBS News Hour. The purpose is to communicate transportation information to the public. This is a very effective way to reach large audiences at a low unit cost. These low-cost PSAs can also be reused on the OCTA.net website, at public presentations, or in other project information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	San Clemente Metrolink Projects Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,000		FY16-00338
Budget Request:	\$ 8,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR021-OJK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There are 11 Metrolink stations with hundreds of miles of track and associated improvements, such as quiet zones within the County. Although the improvements to Metrolink stations are often led by local cities, OCTA provides construction management expertise and cities have come to expect outreach support to notify neighboring stakeholders about potential traffic and/or parking modifications and mitigations. Notifications about construction activities also require on-going outreach to local businesses and residents.

The City of San Clemente is planning to upgrade the lighting at the pier near the Metrolink station. Project information collateral material will be developed and distributed to support the city's efforts..

The City of San Clemente has been making improvements to move residents and visitors safely across the Metrolink tracks along the beach trail. Signage and other outreach materials may be needed to support this effort.

A new two-year outreach contract for approximately \$60,000 will be procured to assist OCTA staff with collateral material and distribution, including but not limited to:

- door hanger / flyer design (includes map design)
- door hanger delivery services
- slides for closed-circuit TV
- signage
- community / address identification (i.e. mail house)
- postage
- event / community meeting and logistical support

Projects with anticipated capital project activities include, the City of Orange parking structure, Anaheim canyon parking, Placentia Metrolink station and parking construction, Fullerton station elevator improvements, and several San Clemente projects such as pier lighting and beach trail. A single procurement which would cover these small-scale outreach support activities is a cost effective and efficient way to be prepared to support city staff as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Santa Ana/Garden Grove Streetcar Public Awareness Campaign		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$180,000		FY16-00349
Budget Request:	\$ 180,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-0HQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As part of M2, Project S provides funding to local jurisdictions for transit extensions to Metrolink stations. The cities of Santa Ana and Garden Grove have been in the planning stages for the past several years for a fixed guideway from the Santa Ana Train Station to Harbor Blvd in Garden Grove. The OCTA Board approved for OCTA to take the lead in project design, development and operations following environmental clearance. Consulting services are required to augment staff in order to develop and conduct a comprehensive public awareness campaign in order to educate the public during the design phase, provide construction information and help mitigate impacts to the local communities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Senior/Reduced Fare Identification Outreach Communications		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00354
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TU002-ODX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The passage of Measure M2 (M2), Orange County's 1/2-cent transportation sales tax, provides continued funding for the stabilization of senior and disabled passenger fares, but M2 implemented a definition of a senior as age 60 or greater. OCTA's policy defined seniors as age 65 or greater. To be compliant with the new measures definition, the senior age for bus riders was reduced to age 60 or greater as part of the June 2011 Fare Policy Adjustment, to coincide with the receipt of sales tax revenues from M2 will beginning that month.

As part of OCTA's bus riding policy, when boarding a bus with a Senior Bus Pass, bus customers must show proof of age identification with valid driver's license, California DMV ID card, Medicare card or OCTA senior reduced fare ID card. As a result of this age change, the past two years have seen a greater increase in senior ridership. In efforts to provide education and awareness of this requirement, an agency is needed to help develop and execute an Senior Pass Education and RFID Outreach Program targeting seniors.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-55 (5 to 91) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00232
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF102-01C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-55 corridor project (M2 Project F) is nearly 12 miles and will impact thousands of residents and commuters in central and northern Orange County, as well as those commuting from Riverside and Los Angeles counties. The project, which has two phases, will add new lanes to SR-55 to smooth the flow of traffic, increase capacity and reduce congestion.

OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) are in the Project Study Report (PSR) stage for Phase 2 of the project between I-5 and SR-91. A Request for Proposals for the Project Approval & Environmental Document (PA/ED) stage of the project is expected to go out in May 2015.

A consultant will assist OCTA staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program for Phase 2 of the project. The program will share the general scope of the project and the technical team's work. The program will help the public understand issues and the technical process required, while also informing them about the project benefits.

The program also will conduct ascertainment along SR-55 and other research to identify key stakeholders and their constituents, gauge community perceptions about proposed improvements and begin building relationships and two-way communication that will result in a thorough database.

One to two public workshops/open houses/neighborhood meetings will be held to inform the local community about the environmental documentation phase.

The outreach program also will assist with development of presentation exhibits, coordinate promotion activities for the meetings, write ad copy and mailers and set up and staff meetings. The public outreach program will share with the public a locally preferred alternative, selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA as well as the project delivery and funding methods.

This contract will be time and expense and approximately \$350,000 over three years. Approximately \$100,000 will be spent in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-55, I-405 to I-5 Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00229
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-TYP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-55 corridor project (M2 Project F) is nearly 12 miles and will impact thousands of residents and commuters in central and northern Orange County, as well as those commuting from Riverside and Los Angeles counties. The project, which has two phases, will add new lanes to SR-55 to smooth the flow of traffic, increase capacity and reduce congestion.

OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) are in the Project Approval/Environmental Document (PA/ED) stage for Phase 1 of the project between I-405 and I-5. A consultant will assist OCTA staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive SR-55 corridor public outreach program. The program will share the general scope of the project and the technical team's work. The program help the public understand issues and the technical process required, while also informing them about the project benefits.

The program also will conduct ascertainment along the SR-55 corridor and other research to identify key stakeholders and/or their constituents, gauge community perceptions about proposed improvements and begin building relationships and two-way communication that will result in a thorough database.

One to two public workshops/open houses/neighborhood meetings will be held to inform the local community about the environmental documentation phase.

The outreach program also will assist with development of presentation exhibits, coordinate promotion activities for the meetings, write ad copy and mailers and set up and staff meetings. The public outreach program will share with the public a locally preferred alternative, selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA as well as the project delivery and funding methods.

This contract will be time and expense and approximately \$450,000 over three years with one year option term. Approximately \$100,000 will be spent in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 (Orangewood to Katella) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$115,000		FY16-00239
Budget Request:	\$ 115,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG104-0IB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The NB SR-57 (Orangewood to Katella) environmental phase Public Participation Plan (PPP) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic publications, public speakers, and provide quick responses and resolution to community concerns. The project corridor will impact the city of Anaheim, as well as commuters within central and southern parts of Orange County. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the environmental phase.

The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project, the project timeline, and the Preferred Alternative selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during this phase. The public outreach program will inform and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins.

The public outreach consultant under OCTA direction will provide community outreach support through the environmental phase including resident and business outreach, building the project database, graphic design, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning potential events. This contract is time and expense and approximately \$200,000 over two years. Approximately \$115,000 will be spent in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-91 (SR-57 to SR-55) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY16-00246
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FI103-OCX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-91 (SR-57 to SR-55) (Project I) environmental phase Public Participation Plan (PPP) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic publications, public speakers, and provide quick responses and resolution to community concerns. The project is approximately 5 miles and will impact corridor cities such as Anaheim, Fullerton, Orange and Placentia, as well as commuters within central and southern parts of Orange County. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the environmental phase.

The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project, the project timeline, and the Preferred Alternative selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during this phase. The public outreach program will inform and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins.

The public outreach consultant under OCTA direction will provide community outreach support through the environmental phase including resident and business outreach, building the project database, graphic design, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning potential events. This contract is time and expense for \$199,620 over three years. Approximately \$80,000 will be spent in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41829

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-91 WB Lane Widening(I-5/SR-57)Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-00244
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FH101-TYD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-91 westbound Lane Widening (I-5/SR-57) project is approximately 4.5 miles and impacts corridor cities including Anaheim and Fullerton, as well as motorists commuting from Riverside and Los Angeles counties. The project corridor features substantial residential and commercial properties and is a major trucking route. Professional consultant services will assist OCTA internal staff to proactively provide information to stakeholders about the construction plans and schedule through writing and electronic media sources, community canvassing, graphic design, copywriting, and public presentations.

The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about construction activities, including detours and road closures. The SR-91 westbound Lane Widening (I-5/SR-57) project includes many temporary construction easements with local property owners and construction activities include on-going work in close proximity to residential properties.

The public outreach consultant under OCTA direction will provide community outreach support by developing informational material, and facilitating quick responses and resolution to community concerns. An existing public communications contract will end Q2 2015. Procurement for new outreach services will be conducted mid-2015. The contract will be time and expense, and approximately \$60,000 over 18 months. Approximately \$40,000 will be spent in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-91(Tustin/SR-55)Project Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$70,000		FY16-00245
Budget Request:	\$ 70,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FI102-04U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) are constructing a bypass/auxiliary lane on SR-91 from approximately Lakeview Avenue to Tustin Avenue. This project is located near the cities of Anaheim, Tustin, Placentia and Villa Park. The project will also involve a significant amount of work near the Santa Ana River and impacts a heavily used regional bicycle path. As part of the SR-91 (Tustin/SR-55) project, OCTA will provide communications and outreach support to California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Office of Public Information. The requested monies will be applied to develop and implement public communication services such as neighborhood meetings, community presentations, public noticing and canvassing, direct mailers and other such efforts intended to keep homeowners, motorists, major employers, stakeholders and other interested parties advised of the project purpose and progress. The monies will be used to retain a professional outreach consultant. The contract will be time and expense, and approximately \$80,000 over 18 months. Approximately \$70,000 will be spent in FY 2015-2016.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Taxpayer Oversight Committee Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00295
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-JR6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M Taxpayers Oversight Committee (TOC) is mandated in the M2 ordinance. The Ordinance allows the TOC to contract for services to assist with their oversight responsibilities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Measure M Website Enhancement		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00365
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-N3J

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA wishes to enhance the existing Measure M information for Measure M2 (M2). To conduct effective online communications, along with M2 project information, the website must facilitate the aggregation, organization, presentation, and dissemination of multiple sources of project and agency data. Consultant assistance is needed to develop, enhance and maintain an up-to-date web presence using best-practices for layout and design, interactive tools such as dashboards, and other data management.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Measure M2 Progress Report		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-00362
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-13V

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 Progress Report – The Annual Report is a publication highlighting Measure M's progress for the year. This fiscal year, the M2 Annual Report will be developed as an infographic to run as a newspaper ad as well as an online, interactive digital publication. An outside agency is needed for creative concept, design services, production and digital programming of the report as well as placing a newspaper ad.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Other printing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-00364
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-KHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Specialized printing / reprographics services are needed to reproduce fact sheets, flyers, handouts, etc. for various projects and Measure M awareness and the 10-Year Review. Due to large quantities of flyers with multiple color designs with short production times, some print jobs can only be handled effectively by outside vendors with multiple capabilities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Taxpayer Oversight Grand Juror Consult		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$9,500		FY16-00363
Budget Request:	\$ 9,500		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-JR8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M Ordinance mandates that the Grand Jurors Association of Orange County (GJAOC) conduct the Taxpayers Oversight Committee (TOC) new member recruitment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C32165

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Anaheim Station Parking Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$4,500		FY16-00696
Budget Request:	\$ 4,500		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5061-OJK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There are 11 Metrolink stations with hundreds of miles of track and associated improvements, such as quiet zones within the County. Although the improvements to Metrolink stations are often led by local cities, OCTA provides construction management expertise and cities have come to expect outreach support to notify neighboring stakeholders about potential traffic and/or parking modifications and mitigations. Notifications about construction activities also require on-going outreach to local businesses and residents.

Preliminary engineering and environmental documentation is anticipated for January 2016. Project information and community education opportunities are planned.

A new two-year outreach contract for approximately \$60,000 will be procured to assist OCTA staff with collateral material and distribution, including but not limited to:

- door hanger / flyer design (includes map design)
- door hanger delivery services
- slides for closed-circuit TV
- signage
- community / address identification (i.e. mail house)
- postage
- event / community meeting and logistical support

Projects with anticipated capital project activities include, the City of Orange parking structure, Anaheim canyon parking, Placentia Metrolink station and parking construction, Fullerton station elevator improvements, and several San Clemente projects such as pier lighting and beach trail. A single procurement which would cover these small-scale outreach support activities is a cost effective and efficient way to be prepared to support city staff as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Fullerton Station Installation Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,000		FY16-00699
Budget Request:	\$ 3,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5062-0JK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There are 11 Metrolink stations with hundreds of miles of track and associated improvements, such as quiet zones within the County. Although the improvements to Metrolink stations are often led by local cities, OCTA provides construction management expertise and cities have come to expect outreach support to notify neighboring stakeholders about potential traffic and/or parking modifications and mitigations. Notifications about construction activities also require on-going outreach to local businesses and residents.

The City of Fullerton is planning to install new elevators at the Fullerton Metrolink station, resulting in construction activities. Outreach support to surrounding businesses and passengers about duration of construction activities is anticipated.

A new two-year outreach contract for approximately \$60,000 will be procured to assist OCTA staff with collateral material and distribution, including but not limited to:

- door hanger / flyer design (includes map design)
- door hanger delivery services
- slides for closed-circuit TV
- signage
- community / address identification (i.e. mail house)
- postage
- event / community meeting and logistical support

Projects with anticipated capital project activities include, the City of Orange parking structure, Anaheim canyon parking, Placentia Metrolink station and parking construction, Fullerton station elevator improvements, and several San Clemente projects such as pier lighting and beach trail. A single procurement which would cover these small-scale outreach support activities is a cost effective and efficient way to be prepared to support city staff as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Marketing/Media and Operations Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$494,000		FY16-00689
Budget Request:	\$ 494,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-PQ5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding will allow for marketing to provide high quality customer communications and provide updates on current Metrolink programs and services, and increase rail safety awareness. Funding will also allow to create ridership programs focusing on weekend ridership, such as the Summer weekend campaign, Holiday Treasures campaign and Lunar New Year program; commuter ridership and other special services such as the Angels Express. Also, these funds will help support OCTA's strategic plan for creating awareness and trial use on transit. To ensure high awareness and promote usage of Metrolink service, a professional marketing agency is needed to assist staff to develop and create a strategic marketing/communication program. Funding will allow for the development and implementation of customer communications materials, proactive Marketing, public information and outreach services for Metrolink rail service during the fiscal year 2015-16. Development and implementation of the programs include marketing and media planning, creative design and layout (online and offline), copywriting, photography, videography, translation, media buys, digital communications, printing, and distribution of program collateral materials, and evaluation of program effectiveness as well as other functions needed to carry out the requirements of the plan. Funding will also allow for production of high visibility electronic touch screen signage/kiosks where service information is displayed at key OC Metrolink stations, and production of train kiosks/information booth panel updates as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41689, C31886, C41462

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Orange Parking Structure Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,250		FY16-00098
Budget Request:	\$ 8,250		IFAS#: 0093-7519-T5422-0JK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There are 11 Metrolink stations with hundreds of miles of track and associated improvements, such as quiet zones within the County. Although the improvements to Metrolink stations are often led by local cities, OCTA provides construction management expertise and cities have come to expect outreach support to notify neighboring stakeholders about potential traffic and/or parking modifications and mitigations. Notifications about construction activities also require on-going outreach to local businesses and residents.

The City of Orange is planning to construct a parking structure at the Orange Metrolink station. The city council is expected to approve the environmental document in August 2015. The project is planned to go out to bid in January 2016 and begin construction in April 2016.

A new two-year outreach contract for approximately \$60,000 will be procured to assist OCTA staff with collateral material and distribution, including but not limited to:

- door hanger / flyer design (includes map design)
- door hanger delivery services
- slides for closed-circuit TV
- signage
- community / address identification (i.e. mail house)
- postage
- event / community meeting and logistical support

Projects with anticipated capital project activities include, the City of Orange parking structure, Anaheim canyon parking, Placentia Metrolink station and parking construction, Fullerton station elevator improvements, and several San Clemente projects such as pier lighting and beach trail. A single procurement which would cover these small-scale outreach support activities is a cost effective and efficient way to be prepared to support city staff as needed

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1820	Media Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Media Public Service Announcements		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY16-01888
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1820-7519-A0001-5WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

These are rotating 30-second public service announcements that will appear before and after the PBS News Hour on PBS SoCal, as well as additional airings on PBS SoCal and PBS Plus in Orange County. The announcements will air before and after a transportation-related news segment on Saturdays during the PBS News Hour. The purpose is to communicate transportation information to the public. This is a very effective way to reach large audiences at a low unit cost. These low-cost PSAs can also be reused on the OCTA.net website, at public presentations, or in other project information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1820	Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Media Tracking		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-01889
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1820-7629-A0001-4AW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Monitoring and analyzing media coverage regarding OCTA is a key way to gather quantitative and qualitative information pertaining to the effectiveness of OCTA's media relations efforts. This work enables the agency to monitor and track media coverage on a daily, weekly and monthly basis. Media coverage is reviewed to gain a better understanding of the public's perception and awareness of OCTA and to ensure accurate reporting on OCTA's projects, programs and services. This request is for funds to hire a media monitoring, analytics and distribution contractor. The contractor will monitor local, state and national traditional media and social media for items related to OCTA specifically and transportation items of interest in general. A daily media report will be provided for distribution to internal audiences and metrics will be provided to determine media value, tone and reach of the news coverage or mentions. In addition, this contract would replace the Press Release Wire Service contract. Wire service distribution will be included within this contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21956

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1831	Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Development of Website Tools and Enhancements		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-01922
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-0KG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The design and development of digital communications have been conducted through collaboration between OCTA staff and external vendors. OCTA wishes to continue this cooperation with a full-service digital communications firm that offers expertise in the areas of web design and development. A task list was developed as part of the discovery phase for the OCTA.net website. It includes various recommendations for developing tools, capabilities and functions that would help OCTA achieve its marketing and communications goals online including:

- Promotional campaign website templates
- Standard project website templates
- 'Diversity' landing pages
- Enhanced Careers section
- Search Structure / Predictive Search
- Promotional Display Banners
- Dynamic Map
- Metrolink Schedules
- Updated eBus Books
- Media & News page
- Call for Projects section
- M2 Project Schedules Mobile
- Customer Support Section
- Live help functionality
- Ektron Dashboard
- Analytics Review and Custom Dashboard

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1831	Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Marketing Services Agency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-01924
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-PKW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To keep the general public and stakeholders informed about OCTA's programs, design and production services are needed to produce online and offline communication materials including but not limited to:

OCTA Annual Report – The Annual Report is a publication highlighting OCTA's accomplishments for the year. In previous years, this report was produced as a stand-alone printed document and distributed to stakeholders. This fiscal year, the OCTA Annual Report will be combined with OCTA's other annual reports (Measure M and 91 Express Lanes) and will be developed as an online, interactive publication only. An outside agency is needed for creative concept, design services, production and digital proqraming of the report.

Digital Communications – To create awareness and increase permission-based email subscriptions, an agency is needed to help assist in the development of educational materials, as well as to purchase targeted email databases.

Production Services – This line item will support the outsourcing printing, mounting and other production services of routine information materials, including OCTA fast facts, folders and other materials that the in-house printer is not capable of printing. Additionally, photo mounting for new board members/executive management and other large format printing as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41512

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1831	Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Online Marketing Enhancement/Maintenance and Technical Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-01923
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-G82

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The design and development of digital communications have been conducted through collaboration between OCTA staff and external vendors. OCTA wishes to continue this cooperation with a full-service digital communications firm that offers expertise in the areas of web design and development. The focus will be developing cost-effective, web-based communications tools and approaches with a visually appealing aesthetic to meet the user's needs and achieve marketing and organizational goals. Digital communications strategies, tools and techniques change rapidly, and working together with OCTA, the contractor will assist with development to optimize user experience, educate and enhance public awareness of transportation projects. The following goals should be achieved:

- Boost public confidence in OCTA with new tools that clearly communicate and, in some cases, educate the public as to how OCTA is spending tax dollars.
- Communicate one consolidated transportation network so the public can learn about all OCTA's activities in one global instance (at-a-glance).
- Increase ridership by educating, changing perceptions and motivating the public to take advantage of public transportation.
- Enhance communications with commuters about up-to-date schedules, service alerts, upcoming events, and promotional giveaways.
- Enhance communications with the public about project impacts, such as construction impacts, road closures, changed schedules, and who to contact for assistance.
- Empower the internal team to have better control over web and social properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Baseline Public Information		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-01950
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-B2K

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

General, baseline communications are necessary to provide current OCTA bus riders, as well as potential new riders, basic bus related information which will allow them to navigate OCTA's bus system. A firm is needed to develop new, user-friendly bus system and route maps along with how to ride guide to educate public on OCTA's bus system to increase ridership. Firm will design and produce service-related collaterals such as brochures, bus ads, online information, videos, promotional items, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Bus Ridership Marketing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY16-01951
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-RX5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA operates countywide bus services comprised of 77 bus routes. Services include local fixed route, community, intra-county express, inter-county express and rail feeder bus service (StationLink). Average daily ridership is about 166,700 boardings during the week with about 91,000 boardings on an average Saturday and 73,500 on Sunday.

Annual ridership has declined by about 27 percent since 2008. The largest decline occurred as a result of a combination of an Coach Operator's strike, recession and a fare increase in FY 2008-2009 that culminated in an extensive service reduction in March 2010. In 2011 and 2012, ridership remained flat. In 2013, bus ridership was down compared to 2012, which was partially attributed to a February 2013 bus fare increase.

To support the Board and CEO's goals of increasing ridership, marketing strategies and programs are developed and require a full service-marketing agency to assist in the development and implementation of those programs. The agency will be responsible for the following services to accomplish these goals: creative design, layout, copywriting, production, media planning, social media development, photography, printing, distribution and mail-house services for the general market, Hispanic and Vietnamese markets.

Includes outreach and public information to the following audiences:

- Commuters
- College Students
- Youth / High School Students
- Tourists / Recreational travelers
- City routes
- Marketing and promotion of TET Festival, National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) and Solar Decathlon, New Year's Eve Free Ride, and other special event services.

OCTA conducts 3 service changes a year to improve and adjust services. Marketing support is required to promote the new improvements to increase ridership. The agency will be responsible for the following services to accomplish these goals: creative design, layout, copywriting, production, media planning, social media development, photography, printing, distribution and mail-house services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Customer Information Center		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,092,000		FY16-01953
Budget Request:	\$ 1,092,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-D4601-1E4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) currently operates 77 fixed-route bus lines, with average weekday boarding of approximately 166,700. OCTA provides a call center for customers to receive routing assistance, answer questions about OCTA programs, services and products, receive, code and enter customer comments, complaints, and compliments into a database, receive pass orders, and provide assistance for reduced fare programs and ACCESS service. The call center handles approximately 65,000 customer calls per month. A recent competitive procurement award for the call center services was used to determine the budget for FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31895

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	OC Bus Awareness Campaign		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$45,000		FY16-03145
Budget Request:	\$ 45,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-0LJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A bus rebranding program including repainting and renaming OCTA's Bus service was initiated in Fiscal Year 2014-15. A full scale awareness campaign will need to be implemented to introduce the new buses, which will begin service in late 2015. In addition to a stand-alone launch campaign, all existing communication materials will need to incorporate some level of the new branding. An external firm is needed to provide creative design, messaging and production support to create online and offline materials and campaigns to ensure a successful launch of the new bus brand. Budget also includes purchasing online and offline advertising.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Reduced Fare Identification Card Data Entry		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY16-01952
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-TXA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M provides subsidies for Seniors and persons with disabilities to ride the OCTA Fixed route service at a reduced fare. The Reduced Fare Identification (RFID) is provided to customers for eligibility to use reduced fare when riding OCTA fixed route bus service. Processing of the applications is performed by a contractor who reviews the application and based on criteria provided by OCTA evaluates eligibility and processes and enters RFID applications in Ultrabadge software system. Data for each applicant is entered into a database and approval or denial letters are generated for each applicant.

OCTA will be expanding this program to college students who also receive reduced fares which are not subsidized by Measure M. This budget request has increased by \$50,000 compared to the FY 2014-15 of \$25,000. This increase provides for the production of the RFID card, including outsourcing production and processing for RFIDs, RFIDs for ACCESS customers, ACCESS IDs, and College RFIDs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31895

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Revenue Pass Programs Marketing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-03147
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-OLL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Annual revenue of about 12 million is generated through a variety of pre-paid bus pass programs. Marketing is responsible to communicate and promote the pre-paid passes to various target markets to increase pass sales and revenue. OCTA contracts with an external firm to provide creative design, messaging, production, and advertising services to provide online and offline materials and campaigns to accomplish business goals. Budget includes purchase of paid media. A Fare Study will be completed in FY 2015-16. Any adopted recommendations from the study regarding new passes or changes to existing passes will need to be marketed to the public.

OCTA pass programs include:

- Retail Pass Sales (\$25,000) - To increase pass sales, and help alleviate dwell time associated with onboard cash sales, a two tiered Pass Sales Education Program needs to be maintained to convert cash paying customers into pass sales customers. This program will provide a “push” program educating customers on the benefits of using pre-paid passes and a “pull” program providing retail outlets (Ralphs, Vons, Pavilions, Northgate) with point of purchase materials promoting the sales of OCTA bus passes.
- College Pass Program (\$60,000) - In January 2015, a new College 30-Day pass was introduced. Ongoing support of this program is necessary throughout the year to reach new students entering colleges each semester. Online and on-campus advertising campaigns will be implemented to encourage more college students to take the bus.
- University Pass program (\$15,000) - Promotion and communications materials are necessary to reach new students and retain current students at UCI, CSUF and Chapman.
- Regular Youth Pass and Youth Summer Pass (\$70,000) - Many OCTA routes serve high schools throughout Orange County. A discounted youth 30-day pass valid throughout the year priced at \$40 as well as a new 30-day youth summer pass priced at \$20 are well positioned to attract the millennials with a target campaign that speaks their language to increase ridership. The campaign will include online and offline materials and advertising that are designed and messaged to appeal to the high school students in Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Targeted Bus Marketing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-03146
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-OLK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To conduct cost-effective ridership marketing, targeted efforts will be implemented on individual or a group of routes based on their unique selling points and potential markets. This will include high-frequency route promotion, recreational routes promotion, individual city routes promotion and Bravo! Marketing tactics will include target direct mail, online and offline ads and outreach, etc. Each program will be repeated every 8 - 10 weeks to reinforce the messaging to generate desired responses/actions.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Bus Book Design Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-01957
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-JGG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A design firm is required to provide graphic design and production support to update OCTA's bus service change materials three times a year. These services will be used to update the following materials: bus book, system map, individual route maps, service change highlights, website graphics, and other service change public information as needed. A contract is scheduled to be procured in FY 2015-16.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Color Copying & Mounting Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY16-01954
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-1EL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Various printing and poster mounting services are needed to support the bus customer information, outreach activities and bus operational support that is not producible in-house, including large format color printing for vinyl banners and printing/mounting of large format posters for the OCTA Store and other outreach events. A contract is scheduled to be procured in FY 2015-16.

The vendor will provide large format color printing and mounting of posters-sized materials needed for outreach events or bus customer communications. Printing may also include various sized vinyl banners for support bus programs and outreach.

The vendor will provide large format color printing and mounting of posters-sized materials needed for outreach events or bus customer communications. Printing may also include various sized vinyl banners for support bus programs and outreach.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	On-Hold Recording		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,500		FY16-01956
Budget Request:	\$ 2,500		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-AG5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contractor records program and service information provided and updated by OCTA. Recordings are heard when customers are placed on hold. Recorded information includes but is not limited to construction projects, railroad safety messages, 91 Express Lanes, Title VI, ACCESS, 511, pass sales, and bus information services such as Text4Next, eBusbook and the Customer Information Center.

Scope of Work includes recordings written by OCTA staff. The recording service provides a mix of short paragraphs of information that are repeated in a continual loop interspersed with short musical interludes. Recordings are updated on a quarterly basis or as requested by the OCTA. The text and music are recorded by the recording service provider in a digital archive, is downloaded and installed by the OCTA's Information Systems department.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Service Change Shipping		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$12,000		FY16-01955
Budget Request:	\$ 12,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-4QC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A service is needed to assist in the shipping and mailing of various service change materials such as individual maps, bus books, service change information as well as other pertinent bus customer communications to support OCTA's bus system.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Translation Services/ Bus Customer Information		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY16-01959
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-TKR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As part of OCTA's maintaining compliance with the Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements, many of the core bus communications (bus schedules, routing, how to ride, and pass sales information) and/or bus marketing materials are required to be translated into various languages, based on need and proximity. Based on the communication piece, and regulations, these materials may include translation, producing and printing of up to six different languages. Some languages require special characters that in-house systems do not support, therefore in addition to translation, a firm is required to provide design and layout of some materials.

Additionally, the planned target ridership promotions include implementing materials in culturally specific messages and languages. With the increase attention of ridership and diversity marketing, additional funds are needed to provide translation for marketing materials, as well as development of culturally relevant website content for the Hispanic and Vietnamese communities.

An outside translation company is required to fulfill these translation needs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21361

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Active Transportation Safety and Awareness Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY16-01980
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A3342-OCM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Trends have shown that the number of people using bicycles as a means for transportation and recreation continue to grow at a regional and national level. The number of Americans who participate in bicycling has grown steadily since 2008 with large increases in 2013 and 2014. With over 1,000 miles of existing bikeways, and increased active transportation funding, bicycle use, particularly among millennials, is poised to grow in popularity in Orange County. Given Orange County's dense population; existing and planned bicycling infrastructure, bicycling has the potential to play a vital role in the future of transportation in the county. In addition to bicycles, pedestrian activity is a major facet of active transportation. With an annual OCTA bus ridership of over 48 million, there is a large portion of the local population who walk to get to work, school, to run errands and more. Due to these facts, safety programs for motorists, pedestrians and bicyclists will continue to grow in importance. The Active Transportation Safety Program is a comprehensive and county-wide marketing and education campaign to improve the safety of all road users, particularly pedestrians and bicyclists. The program will employ a wide variety of tactics to promote bicycle and pedestrian safety, best practices and road user awareness. OCTA is the recipient of the Bronze Award for a Bike Friendly Community by the League of American Bicyclists. To advance to the next level, Silver, the implementation of a bicycle safety program is essential. It serves to promote and create awareness of safe bicycling in Orange County. Orange County is one of 242 Bike Friendly Communities in 47 states that promotes a healthy life style while reducing the number of vehicles on the road.

The Bicycle Safety Program includes:

- Marketing and Advertising Planning and Execution
- Branding, Creative development, graphic design, copywriting and production
- Event planning and execution
- Promotional Items
- Mural Application
- Mail house services
- Printing
- Website enhancement, design, development
- Bicycle safety classes

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41544

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Employer Rideshare Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-01977
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2235-L75

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$200,000
 Account: 0001-6045-A2235-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Employers with 250+ employees must comply with local air quality mandates. OCTA provides assistance to employers that gains us entry to the worksite to develop rideshare programs and increase usage of OCTA bus service, Metrolink ridership, vanpools, carpools and active transportation modes. As part of this strategy, this contract provides an extension of staff for business to business outreach to employers. The goal is to increase the number of employers in Orange County providing rideshare programs at their worksites. To implement this goal, services are needed to support business to business marketing of OCTA's programs and services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31687

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Regional Rideshare Database		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$70,000		FY16-01978
Budget Request:	\$ 70,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2236-L75

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$70,000

Account: 0001-6045-A2236-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA assists companies in processing Average Vehicle Ridership (AVR) surveys. It simplifies the process for large employers who are required to conduct AVR surveys. This service is part of the overall rideshare program which is a transportation control measure included in the Regional Transportation Plan. The vendor will provide call taking services, match list processing, production of ride guides and the calculation of Average Vehicle Ridership Surveys for employees with at least 250 employers for the Orange County Transportation Authority's rideshare program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Rideshare Design Agency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$130,000		FY16-01976
Budget Request:	\$ 130,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$130,000
 Account: 0001-6045-A2217-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA Rideshare Program supports regional air quality conformity goals and includes a wide array of services and traditional rideshare programs including a vanpool program, carpool matching, bus and rail services marketing, and employer assistance with transportation plans. The program also supports active transportation use, encouraging pedestrian and bicycle commutes. The target audience for OCTA's Rideshare Program includes large employers and their employees as well as other home-to-work commuters. OCTA's Rideshare Program is branded "Share the Ride." Promotions will include:

- Secure tie-in sponsorships for prizes and event expenses
- Conduct Employer Transportation Coordinator (ETC) marketing class - provide Rideshare Week tool-kit
- Create e-communication tools to maximize appropriate social media tools
- Promotional campaigns that coincide with national efforts to raise awareness and participation
- Rideshare Week – September/October
- Bike to Work Week – April/May
- Dump the Pump Week – May/June

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41503 & C41732

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Rideshare Survey Processing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-01979
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2237-L75

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$125,000

Account: 0001-6045-A2237-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support Orange County Employers who cannot conduct Average Vehicle Ridership (AVR) surveys on their own. Provide call taking services, matchlists for rideshare and ride guides. Provide AVR transportation survey support services to employers for compliance to SCAQMD Rule 2202 by scheduling annual surveys and providing materials, support, follow-up and reports.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41430

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Rideshare Thursday Outreach Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-01975
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-0CP

Grant Funded: Reimbursement Fr Other Agency's \$125,000
 Account: 0001-6053-A2217-XDZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Rideshare Week is supported by a grant from the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), to augment the MSRC's Rideshare Thursday public awareness campaign. In FY 2015-16, OCTA will design, market and implement an expanded Share the Ride program. Participants must work at an employer in Orange County which has signed an agreement with OCTA. Participants must not have rideshared in the 90 days prior to their initial claim and must rideshare to work a minimum of 5 days per month for each month incentives are sought, vanpooling, carpooling, transit, biking, walking or taking commuter rail are included.

As part of this program, OCTA shall:

- Develop and design marketing campaign
- Develop and implement a plan to direct Share the Ride incentives
- Develop collateral materials
- Promote the availability of the program
- Monitor and report results

This item is part of Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Committee (MSRC) contract number MS12088 and OCTA C-3-2121.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C32121

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Data Entry Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-01984
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 1841-7629-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$15,000

Account: 0001-6045-A2217-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provides assistance to employers unable to survey employees using on-line option. Paper surveys are keypunched so that the data can be compiled and formatted for processing by our vendor providing the Average Vehicle Ridership (AVR) Survey Processing Support.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21721

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1842	Vanpool Program	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Vanpool Marketing and Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-01991
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 1842-7519-D4621-OHM

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Operating Assist \$200,000
 Account: 0030-6032-D4621-L76

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA Transit System Study and Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) projects the need for increased usage of vanpools in the county. A marketing agency will have the capability to perform with expertise in market research, analysis, planning, implementation and advertising in addition to each of the following areas to support the growth of Vanpool programs.

- 1) Marketing and Advertising Planning and Execution
- 2) Creative Development, Graphic Design, Copywriting and Production
- 3) Event Planning and Execution/POP Installation
- 4) Promotional Items
- 5) Mail house Services
- 6) Printing
- 7) Website enhancement, design, development
- 8) Development of Vanpool mobile app

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41693

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs
OrgKey:	1842	Vanpool Program
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Vanpool Program Professional Services	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000	FY16-01993
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000	IFAS#: 1842-7519-D4621-L76

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Operating Assist \$50,000
 Account: 0030-6032-D4621-L76

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA Vanpool Program is responsible for reporting transit information through the National Transit Database (NTD) to meet federal requirements. A vanpool consultant will assist in the long-term strategy plan by providing analysis for the development of long-term vanpool strategies and strategic plan. Consultant will also review NTD reporting requirements and assist with implementation of changes for required reporting. Consultant will also validate long-term growth estimates.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C41578

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Diverse Language Content for Website		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-02007
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1861-7519-A5160-OHL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Content development for the Spanish, Vietnamese and other language web pages would include additional information about OCTA buses, planning projects, Measure M capital projects and other programs and projects to complement public information materials translated into those languages.

The pages would be developed in the targeted language based on values, perceptions and priorities as expressed by those community members. The team would then plan and develop content in form of written messages, photographs, audios, videos and other multimedia tactics to provide a multimedia experience that will make information more compelling and engaging by being more understandable and relevant. The pages would be housed on the OCTA website so it will be clearly distinguished as coming from the agency but will contain customized content based on what's important to the community and/or what the agency thinks are items that is important to communicate with these targeted audiences.

For example, the Santa Ana modern streetcar project could contain an interactive map of the planned route as well as photographs of the adjacent neighborhood with the project impacts and benefits as well as visuals and videos of community and business leaders with quotes and stories about the project's significance to the community – all in Spanish. The website enhancements also could be for the Vietnamese community, tracing the progress of the community with the I-405 freeway providing personalized stories of families near the I-405 and how the nation's largest Vietnamese community was benefitted. This further strengthens OCTA and transportation ties with a thriving community that continues to exercise its civic power.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Planning Studies Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY16-03150
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 1861-7519-A0001-OLM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A consultant to assist with as needed outreach activities in support of OCTA's various planning efforts and studies, including the Transit Strategic Plan, the Harbor Boulevard Corridor Transit Study and the Fullerton Transportation Study, to educate and gain input from effected constituents.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Small Business Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$9,300		FY16-02013
Budget Request:	\$ 9,300		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A5160-1J5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA continues to increase awareness of business opportunities with itself and other government agencies to small business, disadvantaged business enterprises, and other local firms. In order to meet with prospective businesses, staff attends community and business vendor outreach events to represent OCTA and provide business information.

In order to maintain visibility and effectively communicate opportunities at OCTA for small business, OCTA staff participates in diverse community events. The budget covers the event fee to exhibit and/or have exhibit space to share materials, displays and other information.

This line item will support an OCTA information booth at the following business events:

The California Construction Expo, JPL, Bizcon, Asian American Business Women Association, Black Business Association, Filipino Chamber of Commerce, American Indian Chamber of Commerce, Small Business Association (SBA), Disabled Veterans, SOCAL Minority Business Development Council, U.S. Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce and other business network events. These fees cost from \$200 to \$1,200 per event.

Funds will also be used for quarterly vendor orientation meetings and informational materials/ flyers for distribution.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Specialty Printing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000		FY16-02011
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-KHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Specialized printing / reprographics services are needed to reproduce fact sheets, flyers, handouts, and other collateral materials for various projects. Due to large quantities of flyers with multiple color designs with short production times, some print production jobs can only be handled effectively by large outside print or reprographics houses. This item has been reduced with the expectation that more items can take advantage of in-house production. This will not be possible for all items due to special equipment requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Translations		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200		FY16-02010
Budget Request:	\$ 200		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-GBG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Translation services are needed to produce documents in a variety of languages to reach the public that are affected by projects. Includes funds for general fund public outreach, corporate support and media relations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7519	511 Program Marketing	100,000	427
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7519	Freeway Service Patrol Tracking and Data C	100,000	428
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7519	Freeway Service Patrol Tracking Application	75,816	429
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7519	Motorist Services Outreach	15,000	430
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7519	Program Management and Operation and	62,328	431
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7629	Call Box Call Center Services	90,000	432
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7629	CHP State Call Box Liaison (SAFE Coordinatio	6,000	433
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7629	FSP CHP Overtime	63,840	434
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7629	FSP Contracted Tow Service Costs	4,292,261	435
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7629	FSP Drop Zone - Leased Space	12,000	436
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7629	M2 Funded CHP Support (Dispatcher)	87,044	437
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emerg	7629	M2 Funded FSP Service	662,796	438
0014	Svc Auth For Abandone	7519	SAAV Website Domain Name Registration	45	439
1316	Security and Emergenc	7519	All Hazards Training and Exercises	50,000	440
1316	Security and Emergenc	7519	Continuity of Operations Plan Update	30,000	441
1316	Security and Emergenc	7519	Employee Disaster Preparedness Education	20,000	442
1316	Security and Emergenc	7519	Public Awareness Campaign	125,000	443
1316	Security and Emergenc	7519	Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk As	270,000	444
1316	Security and Emergenc	7519	Threat Assessment	7,000	445
1316	Security and Emergenc	7519	Update Emergency Plans	40,000	446
2107	Operations Support	7519	Setup Fee Electronic Web Based Notificatio	35,000	447
2114	Transit Technical Servic	7519	Contracted Inspection Services for 132 Cuta	200,000	448
2114	Transit Technical Servic	7519	Contracted Inspection Services for 16 Artics	85,000	449
2114	Transit Technical Servic	7519	Contracted Technical Expertise	25,000	450
2128	Ops Planning & Schedu	7519	HASTUS Training	3,000	451
2128	Ops Planning & Schedu	7519	Manual Ridecheck Data Collection	258,589	452
2135	Contracted Svcs-Admi	7519	Lost and Found Services	64,980	453
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	ACCESS In-Person Assessment/Certification	561,000	454
2147	Paratransit Support	7519	Graphic Design Services	25,000	455
2147	Paratransit Support	7629	Mail House - Postage and Stuffing	20,000	456
2162	Maintenance-Garden	7519	Tool Calibration	12,000	457
2166	Facilities Maintenance	7519	Evaluation of OCTA Facilities	150,000	458
2166	Facilities Maintenance	7519	HVAC configuration, Santa Ana base	17,000	459
2168	Maintenance Santa An	7519	Tool Calibration	18,000	460
2194	Maint-Specialty Shops	7519	CNC Plasma Cutter and Brake Lathe Servic	10,240	461
2194	Maint-Specialty Shops	7519	Contracted Services for 30 Buses to be Repa	285,000	462
2194	Maint-Specialty Shops	7519	Contracted Services for 60 Transmission Ove	108,000	463
2194	Maint-Specialty Shops	7519	Contracted Services to Weld Undercarriage	125,008	464

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Page No.
2194	Maint-Specialty Shops	7519	Machine Shop Service	307,200	465
Subtotal Services - Transit				\$ 8,419,147	

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	511 Program Marketing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00133
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1011-FA3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Marketing materials and awareness programs supporting the 511 motorist assist and traveller information system. This cost includes the placement of freeway signage, bus cards, and other materials and programs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Freeway Service Patrol Tracking and Data Collection Application Development		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY16-00130
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1002-06S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

One-time costs associated with the continued development and support of the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) Tracking Application. Continued development may include items like migration to a newer version with more robust functionality, text to speech functionality, video capture, live-feed video, electronic driver logs, and other items.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1447

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Freeway Service Patrol Tracking Application Hosting and Maintenance		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,816		FY16-00131
Budget Request:	\$ 75,816		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1002-TC2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This request is for the first year of annual hosting and maintenance fees associated with the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) tracking application.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1447

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Motorist Services Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY16-00129
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1001-FAS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Motorist Services outreach, including the development of brochures, web content, and other items designed to keep the public informed of motorist services' programs and services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Program Management and Operation and Development		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$62,328		FY16-00132
Budget Request:	\$ 62,328		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1011-AQF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

For management and operation of the County 511 Motorist Assistance and Traveller Information System (MATIS), developed in cooperation with Los Angeles Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0434

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Call Box Call Center Services		
Quantity/Cost:	12 @ \$7,500		FY16-00140
Budget Request:	\$ 90,000		IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1001-CGA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Call center services to answer freeway call box calls and 511 motorist aid calls, and provide appropriate assistance to motorists from Freeway Service Patrol (FSP), California Highway Patrol (CHP), rotation tow, etc. Increase in this year's budget is due to increase in rates and 76 percent increase in the number of 511 calls.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3101

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	CHP State Call Box Liaison (SAFE Coordination)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$6,000		FY16-00141
Budget Request:	\$ 6,000		IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1001-CGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Costs associated with required contributions to the state's designated call box program liaison at the California Highway Patrol.

Funding this liaison is a requirement for all Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies programs in the state.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Cooperative agreement is in process.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	FSP CHP Overtime		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$63,840		FY16-00142
Budget Request:	\$ 63,840		IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-AVW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Currently, the State Highway Account pays for three California Highway Patrol (CHP) officers and ½ Dispatcher to provide supervision and training for the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) Program. The CHP officers work four ten-hour shifts per week. Without overtime there would be FSP hours of service where the drivers have no direct support or supervision. Budgeted overtime hours will allow officers to spend time in the field providing direct support and supervision to FSP operators during some late night construction beat and weekend hours.

This line item is for California Highway Patrol Officer overtime associated with the administration of the Freeway Service Patrol Program. Overtime is necessary because of the FSP service span, CHP shift configurations, and the need to provide consistent oversight and support for the FSP drivers.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Cooperative agreement is in process

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	FSP Contracted Tow Service Costs		
Quantity/Cost:	68,272 @ \$63		FY16-00143
Budget Request:	\$ 4,292,261		IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-AVX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Projected service contract costs associated with providing Freeway Service Patrol services. Based on scheduled service hours, historical patterns for overtime hours, and a small contingency (2 percent).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C0-1680
- C3-1825
- C3-1449
- C0-1986
- C0-1577
- C3-1714
- C0-1986

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	FSP Drop Zone - Leased Space		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$12,000		FY16-00144
Budget Request:	\$ 12,000		IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-TSU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Leased space for Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) drop zones. The FSP program will not allow vehicles to be dropped on private property, and utilizes California Highway Patrol (CHP) designated drop zones that are on public streets. As cities continue to re-zone streets and neighborhoods for no parking, sometimes as the result of vehicles being dropped at the location, the availability of FSP drop zones has been decreasing.

This is a problem that has impacted almost every program across the state. Motorist Services is exploring the possibility of leasing space throughout the county that may be designated for FSP drop locations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	M2 Funded CHP Support (Dispatcher)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$87,044		FY16-00138
Budget Request:	\$ 87,044		IFAS#: 0013-7629-FN001-AVW

Grant Funded: Transfers in from MMII \$87,044

Account: 0013-6524-FN001-000

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item is for a full-time California Highway Patrol (CHP) Dispatcher, to support the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) program and provide adequate supervision and oversight.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Cooperative agreement is in process

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	M2 Funded FSP Service		
Quantity/Cost:	10,260 @ \$65		FY16-00139
Budget Request:	\$ 662,796		IFAS#: 0013-7629-FN001-AVX

Grant Funded: Transfers in from MMII \$662,796
 Account: 0013-6524-FN001-000

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Approximately 10,260 hours of Measure M funded service to maintain existing mid-day and weekend service.
 Includes a small contingency (2%) for overtime hours.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FN001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0842, C0-1680, C0-1577, C3-1714, C3-1449, C3-1825

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Vehicle	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SAAV Website Domain Name Registration		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$45		FY16-00166
Budget Request:	\$ 45		IFAS#: 0014-7519-S2001-F4B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SAAV.net domain name registration fees

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	All Hazards Training and Exercises		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY16-01285
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-OAC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Emergency management training and an emergency management exercise program are required for compliance with federal and state laws and with American Public Transportation Association (APTA) SS-SEM-S-004-09.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Continuity of Operations Plan Update		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY16-01288
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-OKB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Federal and industry standards require that emergency plans such as the Continuity of Operations Plan be reviewed and updated every three years.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Employee Disaster Preparedness Education		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY16-01286
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-0AD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A prepared workforce must know how to respond to emergencies at work, and should also be confident that their families are prepared at home. In FY 2015-16 the Security and Emergency Preparedness Department plans to aggressively enhance its disaster education and preparedness program for OCTA employees and transit contract staff engaging employees and their families. The goal being that a better prepared workforce will result in a better prepared OCTA making us better able to respond to our internal needs as well as the community's needs during and after an emergency or disaster.

These funds will be used for printed and promotional materials to support the OCTA employee disaster preparedness program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Public Awareness Campaign		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY16-01289
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-RZ8

Grant Funded: Reimbursement Fr Other Agency's \$125,000

Account: 0001-6053-D0001-XEJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This funding will continue our multimedia (on-board, web-based and social media) awareness program for OCTA's customers addressing crime prevention, anti-terrorism, disaster preparedness, and human trafficking prevention.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$270,000		FY16-02733
Budget Request:	\$ 270,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-N5Y

Grant Funded: Reimbursement Fr Other Agencies \$270,000
 Account: 0001-6053-D0001-XEJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This investment is needed to update the risk assessment so that future investments reduce vulnerabilities and mitigate risk in the most cost effective ways. OCTA's physical presence has changed, its vehicle fleet has changed, its role within California has changed, and has an added responsibility for an extended rail corridor. The threat picture has modified both internationally, within the country and within the region. It is critical to improve OCTA's existing 2008 TVA to a new, complete Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) in order to achieve high risk reduction in future investments. Funded by FY 2014-15 FEMA TSGP grant.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Threat Assessment		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,000		FY16-01290
Budget Request:	\$ 7,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-TYJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As-needed consultation from threat assessment expert(s), usually forensic psychologist(s), when requested by the Manager, Security and Emergency Preparedness to manage potential threats to OCTA employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Update Emergency Plans		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY16-01287
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-OAF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Federal and industry standards require that emergency plans (Emergency Operations Plan, System Security and Emergency Preparedness Plan, and Continuity of Operations Plan) be reviewed and updated every three years.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit
OrgKey:	2107	Operations Support
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Setup Fee Electronic Web Based Notification Annual Service	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$35,000	FY16-03117
Budget Request:	\$ 35,000	IFAS#: 2107-7519-D1111-01G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As a result of the Crisis Communication disaster exercise, Executive Management identified the need for OCTA to obtain and utilize a web based emergency notification tool. This tool would enhance our current NOTO processes, call out the Crisis Communications and other Emergency/disaster Response teams. A high tech tool like this would also allow for validation of receipt message. This project was identified as a high priority need for the OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No.

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2114	Transit Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contracted Inspection Services for 132 Cutaways		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY16-02114
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2116-08B

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistanc \$200,000

Account: 0030-6042-D2116-LDA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

FTA required manufacturing/in-plant inspection services for the procurement/manufacturing of one-hundred-and-thirty-two (132) 22-foot gasoline powered cutaway buses. Due to lack of OCTA personnel, these services are rendered via contractors. This budget includes inspectors' fees, travel, lodging, meals, car rental, etc. as necessary for contracted services to perform the required in-plant bus acceptance and manufacturing inspection.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit
OrgKey:	2114	Transit Technical Services
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services
Description:	Contracted Inspection Services for 16 Artics	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$85,000	FY16-02113
Budget Request:	\$ 85,000	IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2116-07Y

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistanc \$85,000

Account: 0030-6042-D2116-LDA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

FTA required manufacturing/in-plant inspection services for the procurement/manufacturing of sixteen (16) 60-foot CNG articulated buses. Due to lack of OCTA personnel, these services are rendered via contractors. This budget includes inspectors' fees, travel, lodging, meals, car rental, etc. as necessary for contracted services to perform the required in-plant bus acceptance and manufacturing inspection.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2114	Transit Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contracted Technical Expertise		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-02111
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2103-K1N

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted professional technical expertise, not available in OCTA staff, in the areas of metallurgical, thermal, dynamic and other fields related to vehicle technology, materials, maintenance and operation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1403

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2128	Ops Planning & Scheduling	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	HASTUS Training		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,000		FY16-02172
Budget Request:	\$ 3,000		IFAS#: 2128-7519-D4106-055

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The complexity of on-going HASTUS software upgrades necessitates annual HASTUS training. The expenses budgeted here are for Airfare and hotel (per diem). The training itself is paid for out of "Bank" days. Bank days are a feature of the HASTUS licensing agreement. The value of the HASTUS training is \$1,620 per day. We usually schedule 5 days of training, a \$8,100 value, that we get for "bank days" and the cost of travel for one Giro trainer. It is more cost efficient to have Giro trainers travel to OCTA than have OCTA staff travel to the Giro offices in Montreal, Canada. It is estimated that it would cost OCTA approximately \$17,680 to send 8 staff members to Montreal.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D4106

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A24928

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2128	Ops Planning & Scheduling	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Manual Ridecheck Data Collection		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$258,589		FY16-02173
Budget Request:	\$ 258,589		IFAS#: 2128-7519-D4106-97S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Passenger counts and schedule adherence documentation of Authority revenue vehicles. A schedule checking contract is required for several reasons. The Federal Transit Administration does not accept Section 15 (NTD) data from mixed sources; Automatic Passenger Counters (APC's) and manual ride checks. OCTA's fleet is not completely outfitted with APC's, and the data collected requires specialized software for analysis. Thus, OCTA will need to continue to collect this information manually for the time being, pending the completion of APC installation and data analysis software acquisition. Although the contract checkers will primarily gather Section 15 (NTD) data, they will also be needed to conduct street corner checks and supplement data collected by the Extra Help Checkers. The budgeted amount is based on the contract amount.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1855

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2135	Contracted Svcs-Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Lost and Found Services		
Quantity/Cost:	12 @ \$5,415		FY16-02225
Budget Request:	\$ 64,980		IFAS#: 2135-7519-D4102-9SU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Lost and Found program is implemented in accordance with state law regarding the handling of lost and found items on public transit vehicles.

FY 2015-16 calculation: \$5,415 monthly cost x 12 = \$64,980.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1945

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2147	Paratransit Support	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	ACCESS In-Person Assessment/Certification		
Quantity/Cost:	6,600 @ \$85		FY16-02286
Budget Request:	\$ 561,000		IFAS#: 2147-7519-D1208-8T7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide professional evaluation and determination of ADA eligibility for OCTA's ACCESS service. An ADA eligibility process is required by the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Based on averages for the first 6 months of FY 2014-15, the projected cost for this service in FY 2015-16 was determined using the following assumptions: 550 applications/assessments per month (6,600 for the year) at a rate of \$85 per assessment for a total of \$561,000 in cost for the entire fiscal year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1937

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2147	Paratransit Support	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Graphic Design Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY16-02288
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 2147-7519-D4302-FP6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Community Transportation Services (CTS) maintains an on-call consultant for graphic design and direct mail services to assist with the development of newsletters, flyers, direct mail, and other customer correspondence in support of ACCESS and other CTS programs and services.

A two-year option term will begin July 1, 2015 and is anticipated to include printing costs for the quarterly ACCESS customer newsletter. The OCTA in-house print shop no longer operates the printer necessary to produce the newsletter

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1559

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2147	Paratransit Support	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Mail House - Postage and Stuffing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY16-02289
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 2147-7629-D4302-8RH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This will be used for production, mail house and postage fees associated with the Transit Connection Newsletter mailed quarterly to active ACCESS customers (approximately 14,000 clients each quarter). Additional information pieces may be necessary to inform all ACCESS customers of service changes or issues. These would be mailed to the entire ACCESS database currently in excess of 26,000 customers.

The Transit Connection Newsletter is used to maintain communication with ACCESS customers and keep them informed of important service information.

Costs unchanged from the previous year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2162	Maintenance-Garden Grove Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Tool Calibration		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$12,000		FY16-02353
Budget Request:	\$ 12,000		IFAS#: 2162-7519-D2108-Q59

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contract for periodic tool calibration and certification of diagnostic equipment. This program was instituted in the Maintenance Department as a result of APTA's audit of OCTA

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31962

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2166	Facilities Maintenance Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Evaluation of OCTA Facilities		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY16-02398
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 2166-7519-D3107-0KN

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services to assist with the planning and evaluating of all OCTA facilities to ensure these properties are properly maintained. Consultant services should include recommendations on water conservation measures and strategies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2166	Facilities Maintenance Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	HVAC configuration, Santa Ana base		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$17,000		FY16-02397
Budget Request:	\$ 17,000		IFAS#: 2166-7519-D3107-01F

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 Capital Assistanc \$9,607
 Account: 0030-6042-D3107-MCR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contractor to add four zone controls to the second floor maintenance administrative offices at Santa Ana base. The current system is imbalanced causing hot and cold spots, affecting comfort of occupants. Cost based on pricing from current vendor.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2168	Maintenance Santa Ana Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Tool Calibration		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$18,000		FY16-02467
Budget Request:	\$ 18,000		IFAS#: 2168-7519-D2108-Q59

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contract for periodic tool calibration and certification of diagnostic equipment. This program was instituted in the Maintenance Department as a result of APTA's audit of OCTA

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31960

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2194	Maint-Specialty Shops Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	CNC Plasma Cutter and Brake Lathe Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,240		FY16-02523
Budget Request:	\$ 10,240		IFAS#: 2194-7519-D2108-09Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Computer numerical control (CNC) Plasma cutter and Brake Lathe require annual calibrations based on an audit.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2194	Maint-Specialty Shops Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contracted Services for 30 Buses to be Repainted		
Quantity/Cost:	30 @ \$9,500		FY16-02524
Budget Request:	\$ 285,000		IFAS#: 2194-7519-D2108-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted services intended to perform complete bus body repaint program for 30 units or more based on received proposals. This paint program coincides with the ongoing midlife bus overhaul program of vehicles that are more than seven years old. This program, among others, includes repair of body damage, elimination of rust, repainting of body, engine-replacement, transmission overhauls, and others as required by the condition of each vehicle.

The requested funding is intended to perform the mid-life body overhaul of up to 30 buses via contracted services; total number of buses in the program is up to 30 or more based on received proposals.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2194	Maint-Specialty Shops Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contracted Services for 60 Transmission Overhauls		
Quantity/Cost:	60 @ \$1,800		FY16-02525
Budget Request:	\$ 108,000		IFAS#: 2194-7519-D2108-F30

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5309 Capital Assistanc \$108,000
 Account: 0030-6041-D2108-MES

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted services intended to perform transmission overhauls required to meet contractual deadline with CARB-AQMD and Carl Moyer funding for the existing 189 bus engine repower.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2164

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2194	Maint-Specialty Shops Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contracted Services to Weld Undercarriage/Suspension Cracks on NABI Buses		
Quantity/Cost:	52 @ \$2,404		FY16-02526
Budget Request:	\$ 125,008		IFAS#: 2194-7519-D2108-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Aging NABI bus fleet is experiencing undercarriage bus' cracks thus requiring welding and installation of reinforcement gussets. The repairs will be performed on as needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2194	Maint-Specialty Shops Admin	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Machine Shop Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$307,200		FY16-02522
Budget Request:	\$ 307,200		IFAS#: 2194-7519-D2108-09P

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The contract will cover engine block line bore, sleeve machining, and pressure testing. The OCTA's machine shop is not capable of performing these repairs because we don't have a line bore machine, cylinder bore machines and a mill to resurface heads as well as any other tooling required for the pressure testing of these components.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No



550 S. Main Street
P.O. Box 14184
Orange, CA 92863-1584